

Z  
6621  
C17455+

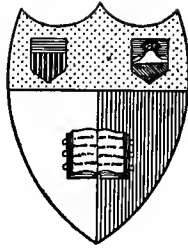
MANUSCRIPTS

IN THE LIBRARY OF

SIDNEY SUSSEX COLLEGE







**Cornell University Library**  
**Ithaca, New York**

---

BOUGHT WITH THE INCOME OF THE  
**FISKE ENDOWMENT FUND**  
THE BEQUEST OF  
**WILLARD FISKE**

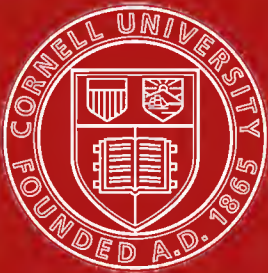
LIBRARIAN OF THE UNIVERSITY 1868-1883

1905

Cornell University Library  
**Z6621.C174 S5**  
+  
**Descriptive catalogue of the manuscripts**



3 1924 029 604 802  
olin Overs



# Cornell University Library

The original of this book is in  
the Cornell University Library.

There are no known copyright restrictions in  
the United States on the use of the text.

A DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE  
OF THE  
MANUSCRIPTS  
IN THE LIBRARY OF  
SIDNEY SUSSEX COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE.

**London:** C. J. CLAY AND SONS,  
CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY PRESS WAREHOUSE,  
AVE MARIA LANE.

**Glasgow:** 263, ARGYLE STREET.



**Leipzig:** F. A. BROCKHAUS.  
**New York:** MACMILLAN AND CO.

Α

# DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE

OF THE

## MANUSCRIPTS

IN THE LIBRARY OF

SIDNEY SUSSEX COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE

BY

MONTAGUE RHODES JAMES, LITT.D.,

KING'S COLLEGE, DIRECTOR OF THE FITZWILLIAM MUSEUM.

CAMBRIDGE :  
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.

1895

[*All Rights reserved.*]

12

A 464216

CAMBRIDGE :

PRINTED BY J. AND C. F. CLAY,

AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.



JOHANNI WILLIS CLARK, A.M.,  
REGISTRARIO ACADEMIAE



## PREFACE.

MY chief object in writing a preface to this book is to pay my best thanks to the Master and Fellows of Sidney Sussex College for allowing me to write it, and to gain, as I hope, in the process a good deal of that experience which is sure to come from the examination of a library of manuscripts.

The collection described in these pages (for the first time since 1697), though numbering only a little over a hundred volumes, contains several books of exceptional interest from the liturgical, artistic, and literary point of view; and it seems advisable to call attention to a few of the prominent items. The oldest MS. in the collection is the Ordination Service from Durham (No. 100, Part II.); the most beautiful is the Psalter (No. 76); the most remarkable from their subject-matter are probably the collection of Miracles of the Virgin (No. 95<sup>1</sup>), and the Statutes and Inventory of Rotherham College (No. 2).

There is an interesting matter to be noticed in connexion with this last. Among the books left by Archbishop Rotherham to his College are several which the Librarian of the University, Mr F. Jenkinson, has identified as printed books. He has kindly given me a note of a few; and will, I hope, in time complete the list. It is not often, I believe, that the existence of printed books in English monastic or collegiate institutions in the fifteenth century has been so definitely ascertained.

Another record likely to be interesting to bibliographers is the catalogue of the bookseller Wymsley, printed on p. 33.

<sup>1</sup> It has been found impracticable to make an Index to these Miracles.

To hagiography also I have paid some attention in compiling this catalogue. Notices of two rare saints, Everildis and Jordanus, will be found on pp. 22, 64. I would just note, in conclusion, that the Rotherham Inventory, though mentioned by Hearne<sup>1</sup> and Guest<sup>2</sup>, is not printed by either; and that the York Missal (No. 33) was used for the Surtees Society edition in 1874.

Among the pieces of experience which I have gained in making this catalogue, this is one—that there is a large opportunity for displaying ignorance and making mistakes in this class of work. There are several anonymous tracts which I have not identified: it is most probable that those who know more of mediæval literature than myself will be able to give these to their right authors. I shall be very grateful to any one who will let me know where I have gone wrong, or will supply me with the information which I have lacked the means of obtaining.

MONTAGUE RHODES JAMES.

<sup>1</sup> *Liber Niger Scaccarii*, ed. 2, ii. 683.

<sup>2</sup> *Historic Notices of Rotherham*.

---

[*A note of some printed Books whose names occur in the Inventory of the College of Rotherham (pp. 5—8).*

p. 5, l. 25. Augustinus de vita christiana etc.: 2 fo. *stomacum faciat*. Printed at Cologne, by Ulrich Zell, 1467, 4°.

p. 7, l. 18. Rabanus de vniuerso: 2 fo. *illius nec comparauit*. = Hain \*13669 (Strasburg, R. printer) F°.

ib. l. 19. De attestacione fidei: 2 fo. *viacesimus primus*. Nuremberg, F. Creussner, 1477, F°.

ib. l. 26. Defensorium fidei: 2 fo. *de christo summopere*. Utrecht, cir. 1473, F°.

ib. l. 37. Speculum exemplorum: 2 fo. *sibi*. (Deventer, R. Paffroed, 1481, F° f. 3 begins *sibi*).

p. 8, l. 10. Theologia naturalis (Raymundus de Sabunde): 2 fo. *dare est deo*. Deventer, R. Paffroedt, cir. 1480, F°.]

## CATALOGUE OF MANUSCRIPTS.

1. Δ. I. 1.

[C. M. A. 693<sup>1</sup>.

### HALIMOTA TENTA APUD LANGELE.

Vellum, 19½ × 13, ff. 130, varying number of lines to a page. Cent. xv : well written. No donor's name.

a<sup>s</sup> (wants 1, 7 cancelled) b<sup>s</sup> c<sup>s</sup> d<sup>s</sup> e<sup>s</sup> f<sup>s</sup> || g<sup>s</sup> h<sup>s</sup> i<sup>s</sup> k<sup>s</sup> l<sup>s</sup> m<sup>s</sup> n<sup>s</sup> o<sup>4</sup> (4 is blank) || p<sup>s</sup> q<sup>s</sup> r<sup>s</sup> (wants 8).

#### Contents :

Halimota apud Langele.

The first is Hal. ap. Lang. post Hokeday anno R. R. Henrici xxviiij<sup>o</sup> (28 Hen. III.). A quire or more is lost at the beginning.

f. 8 b is blank : in margin is : nichil inveni de anno R. R. H. xliii<sup>o</sup>.

9 b, 10 a : a similar note for the years xlv and xlvi Hen. III.

There is a gap after 13 Ed. II. to 1 Ed. III. : probably a quire is missing.

In and after 26 Ed. III. the name Curia de Langele appears instead of Halimota. The record goes down to Easter 51 Ed. III. A later note at the end says that there are 55 leaves in this part of the book.

Quires a-f are foliated 2-48, quires g-o<sup>3</sup> 1-59, and o<sup>4</sup> is a blank leaf. Quires p-r contain Halimota and Curiae held at Langeley and at S. Albans *sub fraxino* from 1 Hen. VI. to 38 Hen. VI. A note at end gives the number of leaves as 2... There are 23 leaves.

The first and last quires have been a good deal damaged by fire.

The number of proper names contained in the volume is enormous. The Langley referred to is Abbots Langley, Herts.

<sup>1</sup> The references are to *Catalogi MStorum Angliae et Hiberniae* 1697, I. 3, p. 103. The volumes to which no note is attached do not appear there.



## 2. Δ. I. 2.

## STATUTA COLLEGII JESU APUD ROTHERHAM.

Vellum, 13 × 9, ff. 18, in the original red leather folding cover, the lower *l.* corner burnt off. Cent. xv.

Foundation and Statutes of Abp Rotherham's College at Rotherham, called *Collegium Jhesu de Rotherham*. Presented to the College Library by Dr Jos. Craven, Master from 1723 to 1728 (*Registrum Bibliothecae*, p. 39).

Two blank fly-leaves at the beginning.

f. 1 is bordered with feathered work mostly in green. At the bottom are the arms of the See of York surmounted by the motto *Da te deo*: on *R.* are Rotherham's arms (*vert*, three roes *argent*, two and one) and the same motto: at the top, the same arms impaled with those of the See of York, the same motto below. The initial, surmounted by the motto, has a full-length figure of Rotherham, on a gold ground, in blue chasuble, dalmatic, alb, mitre, and cross.

The text of this page contains the foundation of the College, which is to consist of a Provost who is to be a Doctor, or at least a Bachelor, of Divinity, three fellows who are to teach grammar, music, and writing and arithmetic, and six choristers, besides five chantry priests.

- f. 1 b. *De Prefeccionē prepositi.*  
 2. *<De f>orma Juramenti prestandi per prepositum.*  
 2 b. *De predicacionibus per prepositum faciendis.*  
*De incompatibilitate prepositure.*  
 3. *De stipendio Prepositi.*  
*De electione trium sociorum.*  
*De iuramento sociorum.*  
 3 b. *De cameris sociorum.*  
*De salario sociorum.*  
*Propter quas causas socii debent remoueri a Collegio.*  
*Quod nullus socius habeat beneficia.*  
*Quod Prepositus et socii sedeant in v<na mensa>.*  
 4. *De perhendinantibus recipiendis in Collegio.*  
*De communis septimanalibus sociorum et perhendinancium.*  
*<De prouision>e facienda per prepositum ut communie facilius supportentur.*  
 4 b. *De focalibus camerarum prouidendis per prepositum.*  
*Quod prepositi et socii teneantur interesse diuinis in ecclesia parochie.*  
*De exemptione prepositi et sociorum ab obedientia Vicarij.*

- De missis dicendis per socios.*
5. *De collectis dicendis in missis.*  
*De exequiis solemnibus et de distributionibus faciendis pauperibus in eisdem.*
- 5 b. *De exequiis priuatis et aliis suffragiis.*  
*De Electione sex puerorum.*
6. *De missa Jhesu et antiphona beate marie decantandis.*  
*De Inuentione Panis et Vini.*  
*De prouisione liberate.*
- 6 b. *De continua residencia sociorum.*  
*De ludis inhonestis et locis suspectis euitandis.*
7. *De correccionibus delinquentium infra Collegium.*  
*De locacione reddituum Collegij ad firmam.*  
*De cista et Sigillo communi.*
- 7 b. *De Inuentariis faciendis per prepositum.*
8. *Propter quas causas prepositus debet ammoueri.*
- 8 b. *De intimacione facienda ordinario super dilapidacione et aliis delictis Prepositi.*  
*De lectura statuta bis in anno.*  
*De correccionibus sociorum per prepositum faciendis.*
9. *De Amocione puerorum et sociorum propter decrescenciam possessionum Collegii.*  
*De pena infringencium seu contrauencium statuta.*
- 9 b. *Licencia Regia.* Dated Westminster, Jan. 22, 22 Ed. IV.: attested by Rotherham in his house at Westminster, Feb. 1, 1482, and by Robert, Dean of York, and the Chapter of York, July 22, 1484.
10. Inventory of the possessions left to the College by the Founder (see below).
- 13 b. Letter of Rotherham to Henry Carnebull, Archdeacon of York, granting him a right to the prayers of the College during his life, and an annual mass after his death, in consideration of the benefactions he had made to the College: dated Cawood, Sept. 20, 1499. Confirmation of the above by William Graibarne, Provost, and John Naylor, *instructor artis scriptorie.*
14. Inventory of goods given by Henry Carnebull (see below).
- 14 b, 15 a are blank.
- 15 b, 16 a. *Note super reformationes statutorum.....per Mag. Henr. Carnebull Archid. Ebor. tractatas.*

### Inventory:

Iocalia data per venerabilem Thomam Archiepiscopum Eboracensem et acquisita post mortem eius.

In primis crux magna deaurata cum pede deaurato ponderant in toto cum pede viij l. v vnc.

Item vnum magnum vas cum aspersorio pro aqua benedicta ponderant troie v li. xj vnc.

Item duo candelevra parua argentea ponderat iij li. v vnc.

Item censoria argentea partim deaurata ponderat de troie vj li.

(i)  
Item vna nauis seu carchesa pro frankyncense ad cothap. (? conchas)

? 2  
Item a goblet deauratus cum coopertorio deaurato scriptus super calices *honor et gloria soli deo* empt ex pecunijs collegij.

(Then in the original hand)

Imprimis a grete chales with the patent gilt graven opon þe paten *Benedictus qui venit in nomine domini* and opon the fote of þe chales *Ihc Xpc* and a crucifix enamyled Weyeng xxxij vnc. lakyng di. quarter of an vnc.

Item an odir lesse chales w<sup>t</sup> the paten gilt written aboute þe cuppe of þe chales *Calicem salutaris accipiam et nomen dñi inuocabo* and the Trinite enamyled in þe mydde of þe paten. Weyeng xxiiiij vnc. lakyng di. quarter of an vnc.

Item a fair paxbred gilt w<sup>t</sup> þe trinite enamyled weyeng ix vnc. di. q̄r̄t.

Item an odir paxbred gilt w<sup>t</sup> a berall in þe myddis Weyeng ix vnc. q̄r̄t di. q̄r̄t of an vnc.

Item a par of Cruetts gilt w<sup>t</sup> *Ihc xpc* graven on þe syde of þem Weyeng vij vnc. di. and di. q̄r̄t of an vnc.

Item an odir par of Cruetts gilt w<sup>t</sup> pynnys in þe toppes of them weyeng vij vnc. di.

(The hand changes.)

Vnum paxbred argent. deauratum habens ymaginem christi boart a<sup>nee</sup> (*sic*) gregorij pety ponderans quinque vncias et di.

Item vnus calix infra Capellam Jhesu cuius anterior pars habet ymaginem crucifixi et ponderat vndecem vncias.

Item vna crux argentea deaurata stans super mangum lapidem de berall et ponderat liij vncias.

Item sex plane pecie argent. ad cooport. ponderant lxx<sup>vi</sup> vncias cum vno quartar.

<Item> xij coclearia argentea ponderancia vncias xiiij. *In the margin is added* quorum quinque fuerunt furto ablata.

..... le pix ad continendum sacramentum ponder. viij vnc. & iij quarters aliud vero in excambio.

..... <aliud> le paxbred þ (*sic*) cum osse cuiusdam sancti ponder. x vnc. et quarter.

..... <par> peluium Argent. partim deaurat. habencium ] xxiiiij et di.

.....vulpim in fundis eorum ponderancium

.....argentea deaurata ponderant. xlvj vnc.

.....pro Sacramento ponderant. iiij<sup>or</sup> vnc. et iij q̄rs et di.

...capella cum batillo ferreo ponderant.

f. 10 b (*original hand*).

(e)

Item a swte of Westments of Cloth of gold for Subdiacon Deacon & prest with a coope.

Item an odir sewte of Westments of Red velwett browdred w<sup>t</sup> *Vivat rex* of gold for Subdiacon Diacon & preste and a coope þe orfrays of grene velwett.

Item an odir sewte of Red <sup>purpull velwet</sup> Bawdkyn wrought w<sup>t</sup> flowrys of gold for Subdiacon Diacon & preste w<sup>t</sup> (oute *erased*) a coape.

Item a vestment for a preste of blak velwett browdred w<sup>t</sup> branches of gold.

Item a vestment of Red velwett powderd w<sup>t</sup> fflowrys of gold havying in þe Orfray on þe bak an Aungell in his hand writen *Sanctus*.

Item a corporas case of white and red brawdred with gold.

Item a mytor for þe barnebishop of cloth of gold w<sup>t</sup> two knopps of siluer gilt & enamyled.

Item a vestment of Sylke blew colowr w<sup>t</sup> flowrs.

Item a vestment of Red sylk with lyons.

Item vj hangyngs of Red sylk for Awters.

Item vj lytill Curteyns of Red sylck. (*Later hand in margin adds*) Item vj small curtens of blewe silke & ij of white silke.

Item iij lytyll pesis of Cloth of gold.

Item ij Corporas Casis of Red veluet.

Item iij Superaltaris consecrat.

Item ij Auterclothis consecrat.

Item oon Carpet in Breyde oon yerde & iij quarters.

Item oon Vestment w<sup>t</sup> gold vpon veluet w<sup>t</sup> peyrell hauyng a ymage of Seynt Kateryne on the Backe.

(*Later.*)

Item a wyght vestment of damask.

Item a vestment of red bawdkyn w<sup>t</sup> trees & Lyons.

Item sermones super dominicalia per totum annum extracti de sermonibus Johannis Abbatis de villa, m. Odonis et m. Rogeri de Salesbyry 2<sup>um</sup> fo *Cum maria*.

Item sermones aurei de sanctis ffratris Leonardi de Vtino 2 fo *quod diuine*.

Item sermones euangeliorum dominicalium totius anni editi per Albertum de Padwey 2 fo *Celestium luminarium*.

Item sermones ffratris Roberti Episcopi Aquensis ordinis minorum super opus quadragesime 2 fo *Arbitrii violencia*.

Item sermones ffratris Michaelis mediolani ordinis minorum per aduentum <et per> quadragesimam 2 fo *Sunt peccato*<sup>(pccō)</sup> et sunt de tribus peccatis mor<talibus> s. superbia luxuria et auaricia.

Item sermones eiusdem Michaelis super opus quadrages<imale et de quatuor> vicij capitalibus s. Gula Ira Inuidia et Accidia 2 fo .....

Item Augustinus de vita christiana de singularitate <clericorum.....> de eo quod psalmista ait Quis est homo qui < > (f. 11) de diuersis materijs moralibus 2 fo *stomacum faciat*.

Item liber decretorum 2 fo *appellauerunt*.

Item pharatra doctorum 2 fo *coram licitis*.

Item malum granatum 2 fo *sanctus prima*.

Item Bartholomeus de proprietatibus rerum 2 fo *ad infinita*.

Item *communis* glosa super psalterium 2 fo *pite* & *corpore*.

Item vita Tibullij poete Item in eodem Salustius in operibus suis de vita eiusdem 2 fo *interca*.

Item Terencius in comedijs cum epistolis Pogii 2 fo *qui scire*?

Item glose diuerse super Terencium Item Remigius super Morcianum 2 fo *quibus agit*.

Item Remediarium conuersorum editum per petrum blesensem cum multis alijs sermonibus optimis 2 fo *de inuidia*.

Item Tumbacus de consolacione theologie 2 fo ante tabulam libri *Capitula*.

Item Augustinus de Trinitate Item Boecius de Trinitate Item Ricardus de Trinitate Item Augustinus de Jeunio sabbati et de conflictu virtutum et viciorum de agone christiano de vtilitate agendi penitentiam de spiritu (et) anima Item idem super genesin ad literam 2 fo *qua recte pater et filius*.

Item magister sentenciarum 2 fo *doctrina christiana*.

Item summa Raymundi et in eodem libro Innocencius de contemptu mundi et miseria hominis Item expositio misse secundum Remigium Item alia expositio misse 2 fo <sup>pr'</sup> *pro beneficio*.

- Item summa penitencialis cum alijs sermonibus 2 fo *pro recipienda*.  
 Item communis glosa super actus apostolorum 2 fo in glosa *B sensus est*.  
 Item expositio bona et vtilis super oracionem dominicam super aue maria et Credo  
 2 fo *figuram legitur*.  
 Item Gregorius in pastoralibus 2 fo *apes*.  
 Item manipulus florum 2 fo *redde quod accepisti*.  
 Item expositio super declamaciones senece, sermones multi, modus sermocinandi et  
 tractatus misse 2 fo *dus pelli sed excusatur*.  
 Item Epistole Ouidij de arte amandi et remedio amoris. Idem in ibice | lucanus  
 2 fo *nos pilon*.  
 Item liber collacionum multarum 2 fo *Attendite*.  
 ..... Isidorus ethnicologisarum 2 fo *diuident sui*.  
 .....sidorus de summo bono et meditationes Barnardi Raymundus. <sup>de</sup>  
 ..... et penitencia 2 fo *dici posse*.  
 ..... 2 fo *et si presit*.  
 ..... pistolas Ouidij Ouidium siue titulo Ouidium de ponto de tristibus  
 Claudianum in maiori parte Ouidium arte amandi Poetrium  
 oracij Principium.  
 f. 11 b.  
 Boecij de consolacione Epistolas oracij Poetrium eiusdem *secundo* sermones eiusdem  
 lucanum Ouidium Metham(orphosibus) breuiter Theodolum sed deficit principium Ouidium  
 de ponto 2 fo *adduxerit*.  
 Item Ouidius de arte amandi et de remedio amoris lucanus de bello punico et gesta  
 Alexandri 2 fo *sed magis ex aliqua*.  
 Item moralizaciones lire super biblia 2 fo *Adam vero*.  
 Item Hugo de sacramentis et flores Bernardi 2 fo *ficacione rerum*.  
 Item ffranciscus de vita solitaria et de remediis vtriusque fortune cum alijs 2 fo *sine*  
*fine*.  
 Item sermones lincolniensis 2 fo *usurpacio*.  
 Item Salustius in Cantilinario et Jugurtino cum Inuectiuis 2 fo *detur qui*.  
 Item summula confessionis ffratris Antonini Archiep. florentini 2 fo *familia*.  
 Item parua biblia 2 fo *quoque obtulit*.  
 Item doctor de lira super machabeis et nouo testamento 2 fo *transmutata*.  
 Item concordancie 2 fo *quippiam*.  
 Item prima pars biblie 2 fo *talis*.  
 Item dicta lincolniensis 2 fo *tibus*.  
 Item doctor de lira super uetus testamentum 2 fo *me et cum*.  
 Item secunda secunde sancti Thome 2 fo *possunt*.  
 Item psalterium glosatum 2 fo *princeps*.  
 Item Epistle pauli glosate 2 fo *mortificati*.  
 Item oraciones Tullij 2 fo *barzanes*.  
 Item 2<sup>da</sup> pars biblie 2 fo *Jacob*.  
 Item Augustinus de ciuitate dei 2 fo *portans*.  
 Item liber cronicarum 2 fo *Brito*.  
 Item Glosa communis super librum Job cum opere extracto de ] 2 fo *timens deum*.  
 libris moralium beati Gregorij super librum Job  
 Item tabula super doctorem de lira 2 fo *dauid*.



- Item Epistole familiares Tullij 2 fo *tinus pater*.  
 Item Expositio super cantica canticorum et apochalipsim 2 fo *In bono opere*.  
 Item communis glosa super duodecim prophetas 2 fo *librum esse*.  
 Item Hugo de S. Victore super Ezechielem Et Ricardus de S. Victor.....statu interioris hominis post lapsum cum alijs sermonibus 2 fo *quatuor fa.....*  
 Item questiones sancti Thome de malo 2 fo *sed malum*.  
 Item liber de partibus fidei cum originalibus beati Augustini.....  
 Item Gregorius super Ezechielem 2 fo *attestacione.....*  
 Item pupilla oculi 2 fo *consecracionibus.....*  
 f. 12 a.  
 Item Thomas de Alquino contra errores grecorum et articulis fidei et sacramentis ecclesie 2 fo *de alijs*.  
 Item Apostrophe ad summum Pontificem Bonifacium Octaumu et ysoderus Episcopus super tribus libris sentenciarum 2 fo *Ad probationem*.  
 Item Januensis in Catholicon 2 fo *esse ut dicit*.  
 Item legenda sanctorum 2 fo *de sancto kalixto*.  
 Item fortalicium fidei 2 fo *gloriam et honorem*.  
 Item Rabanus de vniuerso 2 fo *illius nec comparauit*.  
 Item de attestacione fidei 2 fo *vicesimus primus*.  
 Item Barlaam 2 fo *uovem in contumeliam*.  
 Item Josaphus de bello iudaico 2 fo *nec enim miserias*.  
 Item plinius 2 fo *quia incitium omnis peccati*.  
 Item expositio moralis duorum nocturnorum psalterij 2 fo *caritatem*.  
 Item Augustinus de Ancona 2 fo <sup>u</sup>*questio nona*.  
 Item ffranciscus super primum sentenciarum 2 fo *loria non possunt*.  
 Item defensorium fidei 2 fo *de christo summopere*.  
 Item quidam libellus vite sancte katerine 2 fo *tam beate katarine*.  
 Item quidam libellus scriptus contra dicta peycok 2 fo *naturalis homo*.  
 Item liber originalium 2 fo *sub colore episcopatus*.  
 Item liber lincolniensis de venenis 2 fo *de secundo mandato*.  
 Item liber de laudibus beate marie 2 fo *apciaus ponerem*.  
 Item Bonauentora super secundum sentenciarum 2 fo *deformauit a sua*.  
 Item lactancius de diuinis institucionibus 2 fo *et quod ex calore*.  
 Item doctor de lira super prophetas maiores et minores 2 fo *tempore ezechie*.  
 Item pulcrum missale secundum vsum Ebor. 2 fo *omnis Judea*.  
 (Another hand.) Item glosa super nouum testamentum 2 fo *abraham*.  
 Item speculum exemplorum 2 fo *sibi*.  
 (The former hand.) Item portiforium secundum usum Ebor. secundum fo. *deus qui*.  
 Item Glosa super vetus testamentum secundum fo *videlicet*.  
 Item summa dictaminis secundum fo *argueretur*.  
 Item Casuarius Juris canonici secundum fo *consecracione*.  
 Item postilla lyre super psalterium cum alijs 2 fo *ipius*.  
 ..... liber sermonum dominicalium cum alijs 2 fo *figura*.  
 .....ma pars quinquageni Augustini 2 fo *subsequentur*.  
 ..... Angelica.  
 ..... fo *aula*.  
 ..... vij 2 fo *dic quod L et s*.  
 ..... 2 fo *et completa*.

f. 12 b in paler ink.

Prima pars lire super bibliam cuius 2 fo *sum sed formosa*.

Secunda pars lire cuius 2 fo *notatur cum dicitur*.

Tertia pars lire cuius 2 fo *ysaie illuminas*.

Quarta pars lire cuius 2 fo *ea que vel*.

Liber sermonum Roberti de licio cuius 2 fo *sacerdote*.

Opus magistri Ambrosij cuius 2 fo *Angeli*.

fiores Bernardi cum alijs cuius 2 fo *e duobus*.

Ambrosius de trinitate cum alijs cuius 2 fo *que igitur*.

Theologia naturalis cuius 2 fo *Dare est deo*.

(added) liber de potencia dei cuius 2 fo *sed mediantibus*.

f. 13 a in the first hand.

Item cista communis parua ferrata continens Sigillum commune continens mensuram dimed. virge et quartarij.

Item Alia Cista magna bene ferrata continens in longitudine virgam et quartarium virge.

Item Alia Cista Lignea continens tres Erp. (erased) in longitudine quasi duas virgas.

f. 14 a.

Inuentarium Iocalium per venerandum virum Mag. Henricum Carnebull Archidiaconum Ebor. primum benefactorem Collegij Ihesu in Rotherham.

In primis dedit et deliberavit ad dicti Collegij vsum vnum magnum portiferium pulcrum et completum vocatum le cowcher cum magnis claspes argentij et deauratis cum ymaginibus saluatoris et beate marie virginis operatis in eisdem necnon cum vno registro argenteo et deaurato Jncipiens 2<sup>o</sup> folio in capite eiusdem libri *Vobis fratres* etc.

Item vnum pulcrum et completum missale simile ornatum predicto portiferio cum magnis claspes argentij et deauratis et cum vno registro argenteo deaurato Jncipiens secundo fo. in capite libri *lima* (sc. Ierosolima) *et omnis Judea*.

(A space.)

Item vnum par pelluum argenti in parte deauratum cum floribus vocatis Columbyns ponderant. quadraginta et duas vncias.

Item duo aquaria argenti vocata Ewers in parte deaurata cum floribus de Columbyns in coopertura eorundem ponderancia inter se li vnc. et di.

Item dedit duas ollas argentias in parte deauratas et winding chased ponderantes inter se lxxvij vnc. iij quart.

Item vnum magnum calicem argenti et deauratum cum patena et in eadem ymago beate marie virginis cum filio suo in gremio vocat. Mare of pety et in pede calicis Christus super crucem cum maria et Johanne ponderantem xxxiiij vnc.

Item prefatur Mag. Archidiaconus dedit et deliberavit predicto preposito ad vsum collegij vt supra vnam crateram cum coopertura operata cum vno circulo de folijs vocatis hawthorne leyves et in summitate eiusdem vnum scochon cum tribus floribus de lylles et vnum barr. cum tribus billitis ponderant. viginti vncias. *In the margin is added:* Ista cratera fuit cambita et alterata in empcione 2 gobletarum deauratarum.

Item par candelaborum argentiurum partim deauratorum ponderant. xlvj vnc.

(A space: the hand changes.)

Item idem henricus dedit predicto Collegio in festo Concepcionis beate marie vltima ante mortem suam Jn primis vnum Not cum coopertorio scriptum circa pedem et ciphum <b>etter may be when god wolle.

.....aliam m̄rram stantem haubentem Jhesus scriptum in fundo.

.....m aliam habentem nomen Jhesus scriptum in fundo semel et in circumferencia ter.  
 .....rram habentem Jhesus scriptum in fundo solum.  
 .....larium ex argento pro pueris sine coopertorio.

## 3. Δ. 1. 3.

## FUNDATIO COLLEGII JESU APUD ROTHERHAM.

Vellum roll, 3 ft. 9 × 11½. Cent. xv (1498).

Containing a copy of Rotherham's Will, or Charter of Foundation of his College of Jesus at Rotherham, with a list of the lands, vestments, plate, and church books, which he bequeaths thereto.

It is attested by Thomas Water, notary.

The roll was given to the College by Dr Jos. Craven, late Master (*Reg.* p. 39).

With it is a paper with an epitaph of Will. Wenlock, from Lord Wenlock's Chapel in Luton Chancel

## 4. Δ. 1. 4.

## MISCELLANEOUS THEOLOGICAL COLLECTIONS.

Paper, 12¼ × 7¾, ff. cir. 200, 40 lines to a page. Cent. xvii.

Bequeathed by Mr Will. Papworth, of Hitchin, in 1708, along with a copy of *The Heavenly Academie* by Rous. So says a letter signed Ed. Hitchin, dated Ap. 7, 1708, which is stuck in at the end of the book.

On the last leaf is a note in Papworth's hand,

For y<sup>e</sup> Library of Sydney Col. in Camb. if y<sup>ey</sup> please to accept of it. Not y<sup>e</sup> mite, but the Mind. 2 Cor. 8. 12. Phil. 2. 5 to 12.

The contents are written continuously in a clear hand, and are entirely theological. There are no divisions and no table of matters.

## Δ. 1. 5.

VACAT.

## 5. Δ. I. 6.

## OUIDII METAMORPHOSES.

Vellum,  $8\frac{3}{8} \times 6\frac{1}{8}$ , ff. 164, 38 lines to a normal page. Cent. xiii, without donor's name. English (?) binding of cent. xvii.

*Collation*: a<sup>6</sup> (?) (wants 1, 6) b<sup>12</sup> (+ 1, 7\*) c<sup>8</sup> d<sup>8</sup> e<sup>6</sup> f<sup>10</sup> g<sup>8</sup> h<sup>12</sup> (wants 12) i<sup>8</sup> k<sup>6</sup> (wants 6) l<sup>12</sup> m<sup>8</sup> n<sup>4</sup> o<sup>8</sup> p<sup>6</sup> q<sup>8</sup> r<sup>8</sup> s<sup>8</sup> t<sup>8</sup> u<sup>6</sup> v<sup>6</sup>.

## Contents:

1. A prose account of the stories contained in the Metamorphoses: mutilated at the beginning and end: the first page much rubbed: 74 lines to a page: the initials not inserted . . . . . f. 1
2. The Metamorphoses of Ovid . . . . . f. 5

With scholia in a very small hand: the outer margin has generally 2 columns of scholia. The text of the poem occupies about  $\frac{1}{3}$  of the breadth of the page. There are interlinear glosses, apparently all in Latin.

The original first leaf of the text having been a good deal rubbed, a newer first leaf (cent. xiv) has been inserted containing ll. 1-78, without scholia: on it is an owner's name

LEBADUC  
1606

(then a scrawl) followed by er 1606.

There is a similar insertion after f. 11 of a slip containing another copy of i 538-550, and on the verso in a later hand 568-585.

The colophon is

E'plicit liber ouidii methamorphoscos  
bix sex milenos uersus hoc carmine scriptos  
sed ter quinque minus continet ouidius.

These verses occurred in MS Balliol. cxlii, now missing.

## 6. Δ. I. 7.

## STATUTA ACAD. CANTABR.

Paper,  $9\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$ , pp. 446. Cent. xviii. Handsomely bound. Given by Joh. Lawson, Senior Fellow (B.A. 1745).

The writing is good. There are additions: the latest is dated June 25, 1802.

## 7. Δ. I. 8.

MISCELLANEA MEMORABILIA DE PAROCHIA SWANSCOMBIENSI  
 IN AGRO CANTIANO, A JOHANNE LAWSON EJUSDEM  
 RECTORE COLLECTA ET INSCRIPTA.

Paper,  $14\frac{3}{8} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$ , 28 pp. written, the rest left blank. Cent. xviii.

Bequeathed by Mr Lawson, through Mr Wollaston of Chislehurst, whose note to that effect is dated Sept. 18, 1780. Loose papers in the book refer chiefly to Stonecastle Charity in Swanscombe.

The book contains

- A List of Rectors.
- A Terrier of the Glebe.
- Particulars of Stonecastle Charity.
- Assessments.

## 8. Δ. I. 9.

GUILL. WHITAKER, QUAEST. THEOL.

Paper,  $8 \times 5\frac{3}{4}$ , ff. cir. 200, varying number of lines. Cent. xvi, xvii.

The name Gul. Whitaker is several times written on f. 1.

The hand is extremely small, neat, and contracted. The contents are lecture notes: one sermon is dated 9 Oct., 1595. The subjects of the lectures are mostly Controversial Theology, Baptism, Oaths, the Eucharist, Ceremonies, etc.

## 9. Δ. I. 10.

LECTURE NOTES BY THOMAS BALGUY, B.D.

Read in S. John's College in 1756. On Morality or Natural Law.

Paper,  $8 \times 6\frac{1}{4}$ , ff. 42. Copied by a pupil or amanuensis.



**10—20.** Δ. I. 11—21.

Nine volumes of Dr John Hey's Lectures on Morality, presented by his brother, Richard Hey: delivered between 1756 and 1777.

One volume of Lectures on Logic, by the same.

One volume containing Richard Hey's note accompanying the books, John Hey's notes on the Norrisian Professorship and Lady Margaret's Readership, and some Lecture notes.

**21.** Δ. I. 22.

DANIEL'S PROPHECY OF THE 70 WEEKS IN XII ECCLESIASTICAL LECTURES.

Paper,  $7\frac{3}{4} \times 6$ , ff. 99.

The twelfth and last lecture was delivered August 26, 1723.

**22.** Δ. I. 23—25.

A Bible (printed by Roger Daniel) in 2 vols.: xviiith cent.

A New Testament.

Interleaved, and full of minutely written notes.

The N. T. belonged to T. Comber, A.M., in 1669.

Given by Dr Comber, Rector of Buckworth, Hunts.: the notes are all by Thos. Comber, Dean of Durham (*Reg.* p. 53).

The Bible has no name, but is uniform in binding with the N. T.

**23.** Δ. 2. 1.

MARTIN LUTHER'S TISCHREDEN.

Printed at Frankfort am Mayn, 1574.

Folio. Given by Wm Dugard, Scholar? (alumnus), in 165...

It is the very copy from which Henry Bell translated: his version was printed at London in 1652. See *Register*, p. 111.

24. Δ. 2. 2.

[C. M. A. 691.

A MATHEMATICALL DISCOURSE,  
by Jo. Waymouth, ded. to Sir John Harington.

Paper,  $12\frac{1}{4} \times 8$ , pp. 116. Cent. xvii. Neatly written, with figures. It contains solutions of various geometrical problems.

Given by Lucy, Countess of Bedford, and Lady Anne Harington, wife of Sir John Harington (*Reg.* p. 23).

25. Δ. 2. 3.

[C. M. A. 692.

INDEX CONTROVERSIARUM CHRISTIANAE FIDEI.

Paper,  $11 \times 6\frac{7}{8}$ , pp. 7 written, and a good many blank. Cent. xvii.

Neatly written: it is a list of points at issue chiefly between the Roman and Reformed Churches.

26. Δ. 2. 4.

[C. M. A. 694.

THE PARSON'S LAW,  
by Wm Hughes, Esq., of Gray's Inn.

Paper,  $12 \times 7\frac{1}{2}$ , ff. cir. 100: bought in 1639. Cent. xvii (early): in an ugly hand.

27—29. Δ. 2. 5, 6, 7.

[C. M. A. 695—7.

EDMUNDI CASTELLI, S.T.P.

Notae et Observationes propria manu scriptae in Lexicon  
Pentaglotton Schindleri.

Not in the class.

Given by Theophilus Pickering, B.D., Fellow, Canon of Durham (*Reg.* p. 35).

30. Δ. 2. 8.

[C. M. A. 698.

## HISTORIA TRIPARTITA.

## BEDAE HISTORIA ECCLESIASTICA.

Vellum,  $12 \times 8\frac{5}{8}$ , ff. 74 and 59. Two volumes bound together. Vol. I in double columns of 63 lines each, Vol. II in double columns of 83 lines each. Cent. xiv and xv. Presented by Wm Pratt, M.A., Vicar of Bossal, Yorks. (*Reg.* p. 35).

*Collation*:  $i^6-xii^6-xiii^2$ : 74 leaves ||  $b^{12} c^{12} d^{12} e^{12} f^{12}$  (wants 5-8)  $g^4$  (wants 3) 59 leaves.

*Provenance*. Probably Durham. On the first leaf of each volume is 'Sum Johannis Pilkingtoni Dunelmensis 1591.'

## Contents :

## I. Historia Tripartita.

In a hand of late fourteenth century, close and rather ugly, rude ornament on f. 1. The second leaf begins with the words *ob hoc omnes greci*.

## II. Bedae Historia Ecclesiastica.

In a hand of late fourteenth or early fifteenth century in pale ink: red and blue initials.

There is a gap in book v. ix hiis in partibus po... to xviii castitatis et paci, and a leaf is gone at the end of v. xxiv after *In cantica canticorum libros vii*.

The second leaf begins *-am reuersus prius claudo*.

31. Δ. 2. 9.

[C. M. A. 699.

## S. AUGUSTINI, AMBROSII, ETC., QUAEDAM.

Vellum,  $11\frac{3}{4} \times 7\frac{3}{8}$ , ff. 154, mostly in double columns of 50 or 69 lines each. Cent. xiv.

Given by Wm Pratt, M.A.

*Collation*:  $a^{12}$  (wants 1-4)  $b^{12}$  (wants 8)  $c^{12} d^{12}$  (wants 8)  $e^{12}-h^{12} i^{10}$  (+ 1)  $k^{12} l^{10}$  (+ 1)  $m^{10} n^{10}$  (+ 1)  $o^{10}$  (wants 10).

## Contents :

1. S. Augustinus super Genesim ad literam . . . . . f. 1  
Imperfect: begins in iv. 10 ne dum dicitur laborem putare.
  2. S. Ambrosii Exameron . . . . . 51
  3. Anonymus de Musica: in another hand. Single lines, 71 to .  
a page: many diagrams . . . . . 98 b
- Inc.* Omnium siquidem perceptio sensuum ita sponte ac utiliter quibusdam.
- Expl.* Quoniam duplicatum non ei coequatur quod monstrat presens descriptio. Two diagrams follow.

It is in three books, of which the second begins on f. 103, the third on f. 107 *b*: this last book is in xx chapters. The rubrication is very incomplete.

4. Chalcidii expositio in Timaeum Platonis . . . . . 119 *b*  
In the same hand but in double columns: full of diagrams: on f. 125 *a* is one with rude busts of Sol, Terra, and Luna in medallion, drawn in red and yellow. Ends imperfectly with f. 140.
5. Aristotelis metaphysicae libri decem . . . . . 141  
The first leaf is gone: the text begins -*que* circa solem et astra et de uniuersi generatione (i. 2). It is in a different hand, in double columns: the *R.* column of f. 154 is cut off and the text ends in lib. x et nerui proprie tamen hee passionnes.

32. Δ. 2. 10.

[C. M. A. 700.

BEDAE FLORES AUGUSTINI SUPER EPISTOLAM S. PAULI AD ROMANOS.

Vellum, 13 $\frac{5}{8}$  × 9, ff. 168, double columns of 36 lines each. Cent. xii, xiii. Given by Wm Pratt, M.A. Modern binding.

*Collation*: i<sup>s</sup>-xxi<sup>s</sup> (i-viii numbered).

*Provenance*. Durham: on f. 1 *a* is the letter C: f. 2 begins *Unde Saulus*. In the *Catalogi Veteres* of Durham (1395, Surtees Soc. p. 64) is this entry:

A. Flores Bedae super Ep. Pauli ad Rom. 11 fo., *Unde Saulus*. [In Libraria.]

BC. Flores B. super omnes Epp. Pauli praeter ad Rom. 11 fo., *audiui*. [Now at Durham.]

The volume was for use in the Refectory: on f. 1 *a* at the bottom is written in a xvth cent. hand:

Incipiunt flores venerabilis Bede presbiteri excerpti de diversis libris beati Augustini episcopi super epistolam Pauli ad romanos.

ij<sup>a</sup> die et deinceps sic incipiendum est. De floribus venerabilis B. presbiteri excerptis de etc.

The text is preceded on f. 1 *a* by a short Preface of Bede's own. This and the text of the Flores on f. 1 *b* are headed by two magnificent initials, the first of interlaced blue and pink bands on gold on red, the second of interlaced red, pink, and blue bands on gold on blue. The writing is fine.

33. Δ. 2. 11.

[C. M. A. 701.

## MISSALE EBORACENSE.

Vellum,  $10\frac{7}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$ , ff. 295, in double columns of 36 lines each. Cent. xv (1460-80). Given to the College by Wm Pratt, M.A.

## Contents :

Six blank leaves.	
Kalendar in red and black . . . . .	f. 1
Benedictio salis et aquae . . . . .	7
Proprium de tempore (Advent to Easter) . . . . .	8
Canon of the Mass . . . . .	148
Proprium de tempore (Trinity Sunday to Dedication of the Church)	158
Proprium Sanctorum . . . . .	198 <i>b</i>
Commune Sanctorum . . . . .	253
Missae votivae s. communes . . . . .	265 <i>b</i>

Ends on f. 291, followed by 4 blank leaves.

The Kalendar is on a quire of 6 leaves; the rest are quires of 8: one leaf is lost before the Canon of the Mass (f. 148) which no doubt had a picture of the Crucifixion; it is the 6th leaf of quire s.

In the Proprium Sanctorum we have the Transl. of S. Wilfrid, S. John of Beverley, S. Petroc, S. William of York, S. Leufred, S. Euerildis, S. Sampson, S. Magnus, S. Audoenus, S. Hylda, S. Aydanus, Transl. of S. Cuthbert, S. Maurilius, Transl. of SS. Germanus, Remigius, Vedastus, Bavo and Piado (or Panto) Oct. 1, S. Thomas of Hereford, S. John de Brydlyngton (at length), S. Paulinus, Deposition of S. Wilfrid, Transl. of S. Edward C., Relics of York, S. Romanus Abp, Transl. of S. John of Beverley, S. Willebrord, S. Edmund Abp, S. Edmund K. The Transl. of S. William of York is in the Proprium de Tempore (f. 29).

The Kalendar has the following characteristics :

*Jan.*: vii. Id. Festum transl. S. Willelmi Ebor. Archiep. semper in dominica i post Epiph. celebretur tanquam duplex p. (in red).

At bottom, in red,

Omnino tenenda in archiepiscopatu Ebor. { Circumcisio dñi  
Epiphania dñi  
Transl. S. Willelmi  
Conv. S. Pauli.

*Feb.* 4. S. Gilbert.

Omnino tenenda { Purif. B. Marie.  
Cathedra S. Petri.  
S. Mathie Ap.

*Mar.* S. Cuthbert, in red.

Omnino tenend. Annunciatio S. Marie.



<i>Apr.</i>	Omnino tenend.	{ Tres dies pasche. S. Georgii M. S. Marci Ev.
<i>May 7.</i>	S. Joh. Beuerlac. Archiep. duplex festum ix lect. <i>in red.</i>	
	Omnino tenend.	{ App. Philippi et Iacobi. Inuencio S. crucis. S. Joh. Beuerlac. Ascencio dni.
<i>June 4.</i>	S. Petroc.	
8.	S. Willelmi Archiep. duplex festum ix lect. <i>in red.</i>	
21.	S. Leufred.	
	Omnino tenend.	{ S. Willelmi Archiep. Nativ. S. Joh. Bapt. App. Petri et Pauli.
<i>July 9.</i>	S. Everildis virg.	
	Omnino tenend.	{ Trans. S. Thome. Marie Magd. S. Jacobi Ap.
20.	S. Oswini M.	
25.	S. Hilde V.	
31.	S. Aidani Ep.	
<i>Aug.</i>	Omnino ten.	{ Ad uincula petri. S. Laurencij. Assumptio S. Marie. S. Bartholomeus. Decollacio S. Johannis.
<i>Sept.</i>	Omnino ten.	{ Nativ. S. Marie. Exalt. S. Crucis. S. Mathei Ap. S. Michaelis Arch.
2.	S. Thome herford. d. ix lect. <i>red.</i>	
10.	S. Paulini Ep. ix lect.	
12.	S. Wilfridi Archiep. d. ix lect. <i>in red.</i>	
19.	festum reliquiarum.	
25.	Transl. S. Iohannis Archiep. <i>red.</i>	
<i>Oct.</i>	Omnino ten.	{ S. Wilfridi Archiep. S. Luce Euang. App. Symonis et Iude.
<i>Nov.</i>	Omnino ten.	{ Festum omnium sanctorum. S. Martini Ep. S. Katerine. S. Andree Ap.
<i>Dec.</i>	Omnino ten.	{ S. Nicholai Ep. Concepcio B. Marie. S. Thome Ap. Nativ. domini et iiii <sup>or</sup> diebus sequenter.

There are no miniatures, but a few grotesques drawn rather roughly in the margin. The main divisions of the book have partial borders, and fairly good ornamentation; a semi-fluid gold is employed.

34. Δ. 2. 12.

[C. M. A. 702.

## SERMONES DE SANCTIS ET DE TEMPORE.

Vellum,  $9\frac{1}{8} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$ , ff. 244, 31 lines to a page. Cent. xiv. Given by Wm Pratt, M.A.

*Collation*: a<sup>16</sup> (wants 1-3) b<sup>16</sup>-g<sup>16</sup> || h<sup>16</sup> i<sup>16</sup> j<sup>16</sup> k<sup>14</sup> (wants 5) l<sup>14</sup> (wants 2) m<sup>16</sup> n<sup>16</sup> o<sup>14</sup> p<sup>14</sup> q<sup>16</sup> r (wants 1: 1 leaf left).

*Provenance*. In the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries the book belonged to Thomas Lyell and Robert Lyell, apparently of Endworth in Yorkshire. Thomas Lyell's name is written often on the margin.

## Contents:

Sermons from the Feast of S. Andrew to the xxivth Sunday after Pentecost.  
Sermones de Sanctis.

1. The first is on the text: . . . . . f. 1  
Suspendium elegit uita mea (Job vii). Ad laudem beati Andree apostoli. A good many French proverbs and phrases are interspersed in the text, which may be worth collecting, e.g. f. 29 Il ne pas ben aseur de sa meson qui uoit la sun uoisin ardoir.
2. For S. Nicholas. Bonum est uiro cum portauerit iugum (Lam. 3 b  
iii). Dicitur wlgariter Qui mane non ambulat dietam amittit.  
Li matin leuer fait la iornee.  
On f. 5 a Touʒiors sent la pothe le hareng.  
'Exempla' (i.e. illustrative stories) are named but not given, e.g. f. 4 a Exemplum de pullo de haraiʒ. exemplum de tauro colloquente.
3. Memoria iusti cum laudibus. Wlgariter dicitur ki tant trepasse 5 a  
fors bien fait. In S. Nicholas a quire is lost after f. 109 in the middle of the sermon for the Decollation of S. John Baptist.  
In Hom. xiii de Inuencione S. Crucis is a pencil note: hic deficit folium unum et sic incipit Michi absit etc. usque in Qui me inuenit. The hiatus is in the middle of the page, and the note refers to the archetype.  
Hom. xviii is de Inuencione S. Stephani. xxx de S. Dionisio. xl, xli (as well as an earlier one) de Conuersione S. Pauli.  
There are xlii de Sanctis.

Sermones de Tempore . . . . . 110

Veniet desideratus cunctis gentibus etc. (Agg. ij). Wlgariter dicitur kar mʒlt greue qui atent.

The last Sermon (for one of the Sundays after Pentecost—the beginning of it is gone) ends: Qui autem sperabunt mutabunt fortitudinem. Nota et expone. Explicit.

35. Δ. 2. 13.

[C. M. A. 703.

### THE TREASURE OF DEVOTION.

Paper,  $5\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$ , ff. 102 written, 27 lines to a page. Cent. xvi, xvii. Given by Wm Pratt, M.A.

It is an allegory, of which the hero is Desiderius. In two Parts of XXIII and XV chapters.

One leaf of the Proeme (which is misbound) is gone.

Text Inc. There dwell sumtime in the wast desarte or wildernes a certaine holy erimite; Desiderius was his name: he goes on pilgrimage.

The book is seemingly by a Roman Catholic.

36. Δ. 2. 14.

[C. M. A. 704.

### LIBER PRECUM.

Vellum,  $6\frac{1}{8} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$ , ff. 198, in many hands, sometimes in two columns, sometimes in one column on a page. Cent. xiii and xiv. Presented to the College by Wm Pratt, M.A.

#### Contents :

- |     |       |   |
|-----|-------|---|
| f.  | 1 a.  | Scribbles relating to the finding of Easter. Cent. xv.  |
| 1.  | 1 b.  | A table of the <i>Historiae</i> for the year, in red and black. Cent. xiv.  |
| 2.  | 2.    | The Kalendar in red and black.  |
| 3.  | 8.    | Lectiones de S. Maria, de S. Trinitate, de S. Augustino. Cent. xiv.   |
| 4.  | 10.   | Hymns: Deus creator omnium, Immense celi conditor, Telluris ingens conditor, Celi deus sanctissime, Magne deus potencie, Plasmator hominis deus. Cent. xiii, xiv. |
| 5.  | 11 b. | Office ' <i>in commemoracione S. Augustini.</i> ' Cent. xiii, xiv.  |
| 6.  | 14.   | Benedictio salis. Cent. xiii, xiv.  |
| 7.  | 14 b. | Benedictio aque. " "  |
| 8.  | 16.   | Seven Penitential Psalms and Litany. Cent. xiii.  |
| 9.  | 30 b. | Hymns to Christ in 12 sections in French verse. Cent. xiii.   |
| 10. | 34 b. | Hec sunt merita uisionis corporis Christi secundum Augustinum in libro de ciuitate dei. Cent. xiii, xiv.  |
| 11. | 35.   | Office of the Holy Face. Cent. xiii, xiv, followed by French verses on the indulgences connected with that office (f. 35 b).                                      |

- 36 *a*. Blank, with scribbles.
12. 36 *b*. Oratio ante psalterium. Cent. xiii.
13. 37. Office of the Holy Face. Cent. xiv.
14. 37 *b*. Prayer to the Sacrament. „
15. 38. Litany. Cent. xiv.
16. 44. Psalter, Cantica and Litany, in double columns, in a small hand, the Litany partly in 3 columns on a page. Cent. xiii.
17. 92. Office of the Five Wounds revealed to S. Boniface through S. Raphael. Cent. xiv.
18. 97. Officium Mortuorum, with musical notes. Cent. xiii.
19. 127. Psalterium salutationum B.V. Mariae: attributed to Joh. Peckham, Archbishop of Canterbury (1278-1294). Cent. xiii.
20. 147. Prayers to Christ, especially to Christ in the Sacrament. Cent. xiii.
- 152 *b*. Rhyming Hymns to Christ. Cent. xiii.
- 153 *b*. Prayers and Hymns to the Virgin. Cent. xiii.
- 158 *b*. Prayer to Christ. Cent. xiii.
- 159 *b*. Prayers to the Virgin. Cent. xiii, xiv.
163. Prayer to the Virgin and S. John Evangelist. Cent. xiii, xiv.
- 164 *b*. Prayer to the Virgin. Cent. xiii, xiv.
167. Rhyming Hymn to the Virgin. Cent. xiii, xiv.
21. 170 *b*. Prayer to Christ and various Saints. Cent. xiv.
22. 173. Hymns for Apostles, followed by *Commune Sanctorum*. Cent. xiv, xv.

ff. 197, 8 though written continuously are in a later hand, of cent. xv; f. 198, which is unfinished, has the first three lessons for the feast of S. William of York, following the office *de pluribus virginibus*.

*Collation*: a<sup>8</sup> (wanting 8) b<sup>6</sup> c<sup>2</sup> d<sup>10</sup> e<sup>12</sup> (+ 1 *signatum*: wanting 12) f<sup>6</sup> g<sup>12</sup>-k<sup>12</sup> l<sup>6</sup> (wanting 2) m<sup>10</sup>-s<sup>10</sup> t<sup>6</sup> u<sup>8</sup> v<sup>8</sup> x<sup>8</sup> y<sup>2</sup>.

Only one leaf is missing, between ff. 36, 37: it probably had a picture of the Holy Face.

The nucleus of the volume is formed by the items numbered 8, 9, 10, 16, 18, 19, and part of 20: these items occupy the following quires. *d*<sup>10</sup> *e*<sup>12</sup> [this last was originally a quire of 12 leaves: the last two leaves being originally left blank: 11 *a* is still blank, 11 *b* has a later *oratio ante psalterium*, 12 had a picture of the Veronica, and is now cut out: a leaf has been added containing the end of the Office of the Holy Face]. *m n o p q r s*<sup>10</sup>: the hand changes on f. 158 *b*, that is, on f. 3 of quire *s*: *t* being a later continuation. It is plain then that the original volume of early 13th century date contained

(*a*) The Penitential Psalms and Litany, followed by certain French Hymns, and room for additions to these: (*b*) Office of the Dead: (*c*) Psalter of Salutations to the Virgin: (*d*) certain Prayers to Christ, and blank leaves for additions.

The next item in date consists of the four quires *g h i k*, forming no. 16, and containing Psalter, Cantica, and Litany. These are in a much smaller hand on finer vellum, but still of cent. xiii. They may probably have formed a separate book.

The quires *b u v x (y)*, which contain matter of the nature of a Breviary, belong mostly to cent. xiv. Quires *fl* are in one hand. Quire *c* is possibly of cent. xv, and *a* of the xivth, with a good many xvth century insertions.

The Kalendar has the following noteworthy entries :

- Jan.* vi Id. *Translatio S. Willelmi Eborac. Archiep.* in red.  
*Feb.* ii Non. *S. Gilbert C.* in hand of cent xv.  
*Mar.* vii Id. *Obitus dñi Walteri Espec fundatoris nostri* in red. Walter Espec founded the monasteries of Kirkham and Rievaulx, as an xviiiith cent. note here remarks.

On this page is a scribble (xv, xvi) *Amen quod thomas fayrffax.*

- Ap.* viii Kal. Jan. *S. Wilfridi Archiep.*  
*May.* Non. *S. Johannis Archiep.* (S. John of Beverley) in red.  
 vii Id. *Translatio S. Andree Ap.* in black.  
*June.* Prid. Non. *S. Petrus C.* inserted in black.  
 vi Id. *S. Willelmus Archiep. Ebor.* in red.  
 xi Kal. Jul. *S. Leufredus Abb.* inserted in black. .  
*July.* v Non. *Obitus Willelmi primi prioris,* in red.  
 vii Id. *S. Euerildis V.* inserted in black : *ix lect.*  
 v Kal. Aug. *S. Sampson.*  
*Aug.* Non. *S. Oswald Reg. M.*  
 viii Kal. Sept. *S. Hilda V.* inserted in black.  
 Prid. Kal. Sept. *S. Aidanus Ep.* inserted in black.  
*Sept.* Id. *S. Maurilius Ep. C.* inserted in black.  
*Oct.* vi Non. *S. Thomas Herefordens* inserted in red.  
 iii Id. *S. Wilfridus Archiep.* inserted in red.  
 xiii Kal. Nov. *S. Austreberta V.* inserted in black.  
 (Oct.) ix Kal. Nov. *Obitus adeline espec* in red.  
 viii Kal. Nov. *Transl. S. Joh. Beuerlac.* inserted in black.

The Litanies, three in number, are all interesting.

(1) The first, in the xiiiith century hand, has six litanies for the days of the week. It contains on every day the invocation 'S. Augustine ij' at the head of the Confessors.

*Feria tertia.*

SS. Julian, Cuthbert, Confessors.

*Feria quarta.*

SS. Marcialis, Amandus, Ansbertus, Confessors.

S. Geretrudis, Virgin.

*Feria quinta.*

- S. Johannes, *Confessor*.  
 SS. Austreberta, Benedicta, *Virgins*.

*Feria sexta.*

- S. Pancratius, *Martyr*.  
 SS. Sampson, Patricius, Botulfus, *Confessors*.  
 SS. Cristina, Honorina, Eufrosina, *Virgins*.

*Sabbato.*

- SS. Alban, Oswald, Edmund, *Martyrs*.  
 SS. Wilfrid, Paulinus, John (of Beverley), William (of York), Machutus, Furseus, Dunstan, *Confessors*.  
 SS. Etheldrida, Euerilda, Hilda, Egittea, Werburga, Edburga, Brigida, *Virgins*.  
 The Suffrage, 'Ut regi nostro et principibus nostris,' etc., occurs.

(2) The second, in a hand of cent. xiv, xv, contains:

- SS. Marcialis, Timotheus, *Apostles*.  
 SS. Alban, Oswald, Edmund, *Martyrs*.  
 SS. Augustine, Paulinus, John, Wilfrid, William, Cuthbert, Swithun, Sampson, Edmund, Jerome, Edward, *Confessors*.  
 SS. Austreberta, Hilda, Euerildis, Ethildreda, *Virgins*.  
 The Suffrages, 'A persecutione paganorum et omnium inimicorum nostrorum' and 'Ut regibus et principibus nostris,' etc., occur.

(3) The third, in a hand probably of late xiii<sup>th</sup> cent., at the end of the Psalter, is a welding together under one head of the six divisions of no. 1, with additions:

- SS. Thomas, Alban, Oswald, Edmund, *Martyrs*.  
 'S. Augustine .ij.' heads the *Confessors*: the last of whom is S. Machar (of Aberdeen). All the English Confessors of no. 1 occur.  
 The *Virgins* are as in no. 1. S. Euerilda occurs again. Also the suffrage 'Ut regi nostro et principibus nostris.'

The York provenance is, then, not doubtful. The prominence given to S. Augustine and S. Euerilda, and the mention of the Specs, and of William the first Prior, in the Kalendar ought to make the more exact provenance clear.

Of S. Euerilda very little is known. The Bollandists on July 9<sup>th</sup> (Tom. ii, 713) give three lessons for her feast from the York Breviary, which say that she was a convert of S. Wilfrid, and settled and died at a place called Everedisham.

Roscarrock's unedited *Register of British Saints* (cir. 1630), which exists in part in the author's MS. (Camb. Univ. Libr. Add. MS. 3041), contains some further interesting particulars about the saint. One of the Wilfrids, Archbishops of York, gave her a place called the Bishop's Manor, afterwards called from her

Euerildsham, ' & is this daye in the possession of S<sup>r</sup> Phillip Constable. Part of her Church is yet standing & joynd with the Parish Church, into w<sup>ch</sup> they saye whosoever being with childe cometh, the childe hath euermore a Mark on it when it is borne w<sup>ch</sup> they call S<sup>t</sup> Euerild's Mark.' He adds the legendary origin of the mark, which is not very pleasing. The notice ends, 'there is a well w<sup>ch</sup> at this daye beareth her name at Euerildsham.'

But the Obits in the Kalendar give the real key: the book comes from Kirkham in Yorkshire, which was founded by Walter Espec and Adeline his wife in 1121. William, rector of Garton and uncle of the founder, was first Prior. The house was an Augustinian Priory: hence the prominence given to S. Augustine.

The seal of the Priory (which was dedicated to the Trinity) has a female figure upon it, with a book. This may very likely represent S. Everilda.

The Psalter of Salutations, attributed to Peckham, is not usually reckoned as his work: a note of xviith cent. on f. 127 runs thus: 'The Psalter of Salutations of the Virgin, framed by John Peckham A.B. Cant: not yet printed. Psalterium meditationum B.M. vocatur a Joh: Pitsio de Illustr. Angl. Script. p: 380. deest hic prefatio sic incipiens

Mente concipio laudes prescribere  
Sanctae Virginis; quae nos a carcere  
Solvit per filium, genus in genere,  
Miri vivificans effectus opere. etc.

V. Bp Usher, 'Answ: to y<sup>e</sup> Jesuits challenge, p. 493.' Ussher *l. c.* does not give any reference to a MS., but quotes another stanza of the Preface.

A MS., containing this Psalter of Salutations with the Preface, was sold at Sotheby's in June, 1893, at the Bateman sale.

The book consists of a number of rhyming quatrains, one for each Psalm and for each of the *Cantica*, with five additional ones at the end. It begins thus:

*Beatus uir*

Aue uirgo uirginum parens absque pari  
Sine uiri semine digna fecundari  
Fac nos legem domini crebro meditari  
Et in regni gloria beatificari.

37. Δ. 2. 15.

[C. M. A. 705.

## HORAE.

Vellum,  $5\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$ , ff. 152, and 5 blank, 18 lines to a page. Cent. xv (1440-50). Given to the College by William Pratt, M.A.

## Contents:

	Kalendar in red and black . . . . .	f. 1
	Hours of the Virgin . . . . .	8
	Penitential Psalms and Litany . . . . .	4 <sup>2</sup>
	Office of the Dead . . . . .	59
	Commendacio animarum . . . . .	81
	Psalmi de passione Domini . . . . .	94
Another hand.	xv Oos . . . . .	100
	Dulcissime domine Ihesu . . . . .	109
	Office of the Holy Face . . . . .	111
	Prayer : Agios • sother • messias . . . . .	112
	O beata et intemerata . . . . .	114 <i>b</i>
	Sancta maria dei genitrix . . . . .	116 <i>b</i>
	Octo versus de sancto bernardo . . . . .	120
	Oratio S. Gildi regis <sup>1</sup> . . . . .	122 <i>b</i>
	Memoriae . . . . .	127
	xv Oos in English . . . . .	130 <i>b</i>
	Prayers to Five Saints (Denys, George, Christopher, Blasius, Giles) in English verse . . . . .	139
	Prayers to Five Virgins (Katherine, Margaret, Martha, Christina, Barbara) in English verse . . . . .	141
	Hymns in English to S. Leonard <sup>2</sup> . . . . .	142 <i>b</i>
	to S. Ursula . . . . .	144
	to S. Sitha . . . . .	145
	on the Five Joys . . . . .	145 <i>b</i>
	Latin Prayer to the Virgin . . . . .	147
	Titles of five Psalms to be said in honour of the Virgin . . . . .	149

*Collation:* a<sup>6</sup> b<sup>8</sup> (+ 1\* Frontispiece) c<sup>8</sup>-g<sup>8</sup> h<sup>4+2</sup> (1\* 2\*) i<sup>8</sup>-t<sup>8</sup> u<sup>8</sup> (5 blank) = 157 leaves.

The book was written for some lady whose portrait appears in the picture to the prayer *O beata et intemerata*. In the xvith century it belonged to members of the family of Church. On the blank leaves at the end are the following entries:

Edmovnd Choorche ys a good son for he ys wyllyng to lern. Then in a slightly different hand: Alas Edmovnd churche his not a good baye (boy) for he has a sha...d frauncis churche at the barne dore sbynting (?) Alas. The first entry is plainly written

<sup>1</sup> This prayer occurs in MS. Laud. Misc. 15. f. 1 as Oratio Gildae.

<sup>2</sup> This hymn occurs in Jesus Coll. MS. Q. G. 8 among the poems of Lydgate.



by the mother, who is teaching her son to read out of this book : the second I take to be written either under compulsion or in a fit of penitence by the boy himself.

Further on is a pen-trial, thus : This byll made the xix day of June in the xxxij yere of the Reygne of o<sup>r</sup> sovereygne lord kynge henry the eight wytnessyth that thomas swethe of (?) pepsche haue resevyd of thomas. And lastly, we have the entry : Thys my boke edmovnd churchc.

The pictures and borders have been very fair, but either Edmund Churchc, or some-one else, has fingered them a good deal.

1. *Matins of the Virgin*. Full-page. The Annunciation. Red ground, with flourishes. The Angel in cope, kneeling : the Dove on a ray over his head : lily pot in centre : the Virgin, on R., kneels at desk, under green canopy. The Angel has sceptre and gold scroll (*ave-tecum*).

2. *Psalmi de passione*. Full-page. Red flourished ground. Christ wounded, nude, crowned with thorns, with crossed hands, as the Man of Sorrows, stands half-length in the tomb : behind Him is the Cross, with title.

3. *Office of the Holy Face*. In text. The Holy Face, surrounded with four gold fleurs-de-lys and rays. Red ground.

4. *O beata et intemerata*. Three-quarter page. On L. kneels a lady in butterfly headdress, and red cloak with gold leopard's head, and blue border with gold fleurs-de-lys : before her a desk with book. Red flourished ground. On R. stands the Virgin, full face, holding the Child who has an orb.

5. *Xv Ovs*. Initial. The Wounded Heart ; the wound drawn like an eye.

On f. 142 b is a blank space (three-quarter page) for a picture of S. Leonard.

The Kalendar is not characteristic : the Litany invokes SS. Edmund, Edward, *Martyrs* : SS. Hugo, Johannes (of Beverley), Willelmus (of York), Thomas (of Hereford), Cuthbert, Richard, Wlstan, Edward, Leonard, Botulph, Swithun, *Confessors* : S. Etheldreda (and not S. Edith), *Virgin*. The use is of Sarum.

The large amount of English in this MS. is noteworthy.

The rubric to the Prayer of S. Gildus runs as follows :

Oratio S. Gildi regis quam cantavit pro anima patris sui que erat in purgatorio grauisimo. In fine autem uenit uox de celo dicens exaudita est oracio tua et quicumque istam oracionem assidue cotidie cantauerit pro anima patris uel alicuius anima si in penis fuerit exuetur et in regnum dei deducetur.

*Inc.* Summe deus pater pacis celi. The speaker uses the feminine gender of herself. SS. Thomas, Edmund, Leonard, Edward, the Three Maries, and S. Etheldreda are mentioned.

38. Δ. 2. 16.

[C. M. A. 706.

#### PHILOBIBLON RICARDI DE BURY.

Vellum and paper,  $8\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ , ff. 44, 26 lines to a page. Cent xv (late). Given by W. Pratt, M.A. (*Reg.* p. 35). In an ugly hand.

*Collation* : a<sup>14</sup> (I. 14 v. 2-13 p.) b<sup>14</sup> (as d) c<sup>18</sup> (I. 18 v. 2-17 p. : 16, 17 gone).

Colophon. Expl. Philob. dni Ri. de auingeruil cognominati de Bury quondam ep̄i Dunelmensis completus est autem tractatus iste in manerio suo de ankelande xxiii<sup>jo</sup> die Januarii a<sup>o</sup> dñi • m<sup>o</sup> • ccc<sup>o</sup> • xliiij<sup>to</sup> etatis nostre lvii<sup>o</sup> precise completo pontificatus vero nostri a<sup>o</sup> xi<sup>o</sup> finiente ad laudem dei feliciter.

39. Δ. 2. 17.

[C. M. A. 707.

PROPHECIES OF MERLIN, ETC.

Paper,  $8 \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ , ff. 69, varying number of lines to a page. Cent. xv or xvi; very roughly written. Given by W. Pratt, M.A. (*Reg.* p. 35).

*Collation*: a<sup>36</sup> b<sup>26</sup> (one gone) c<sup>8</sup> (wants 8).

Contents:

A collection of the prophecies of Merlin, S. Thomas of Canterbury, John of Bridlington, 'Beid' (=Bede), and the Sibyl, mostly in English verse. Many leaves are mutilated.

40. Δ. 2. 18.

[C. M. A. 708.

1. A LETTER OF ABP GRINDALL TO Q. ELIZABETH ABOUT PREACHERS AND EXERCISES OF PROPHECYING.
2. DR LAURENCE HUMPHREY'S LETTER TO Y<sup>rs</sup> BB (BISHOPS) ABOUT THE USE OF THE HABITS.
3. HIS PETITION TO THE QUEEN ABOUT THE SAME.

Paper,  $7\frac{5}{8} \times 6$ , ff. 19 written. Cent. xvi–xvii. No donor's name.

41. Δ. 2. 19.

THE FORERUNNER OF REVENDG AGAINST THE DUKE OF BUCKINGHAM.

Paper,  $7\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{7}{8}$ , ff. 22. Cent. xviii. The book was printed in 1625. This is a copy without donor's name.

## 42. Δ. 2. 20.

A LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS IN MSS. IN ALPHABETICAL  
ORDER.

Paper,  $7 \times 4\frac{1}{2}$ , ff. 59, written : double columns. Cent. xvii, xviii. Given by Thos. Scrivin, M.A. Neatly written.

## 43. Δ. 2. 21.

## CHRONICLE OF ENGLAND.

Vellum,  $8 \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ , ff. 190, 30 lines to a page. Cent. xiv. There is no donor's name. On the margin of f. 20 *b* is a pen-trial.

Datum apud Swyneshed predyct. sexto die maij.  
Anno Regni Henrici octauu uicesimo.

Resavyd off Mr Elys by the hand of Thomas Holland Junior v<sup>s</sup>.  
...Jhon Hullland.

The name Thomas Holland occurs on ff. 88*b*, 110*b*, and that of Will. Baxter on f. 190.

*Collation* : a-d<sup>12</sup> e<sup>8</sup> (wants 3, 4 blank) f<sup>12</sup>-q<sup>12</sup> r<sup>8</sup>? (wants 4, 5).

## Contents :

1. A chronicle of Brutus and the early history of Britain in French  
verse by Peter . . . . . f. 1  
Sermo de Bruto fit sub dictamine tuto  
Culpa datur Petro deficiente metro.  
Diex tut puissaunt qe ciel et terre qeert  
Adam nostre piere de terre quant fourmert.

The poem extends from the taking of Troy to Cadwalader :  
it ends on 48 *b* with these lines :

Brutus finitur per eum missus reperitur  
Tempus uestitur redeunti quod stabilitur  
Tempus transibit, taurus mucrone peribit  
Merlinus scribit, quod Bruti turba redibit.

On 49 are 24 elegiac verses on Cadwalader's baptism at Rome  
and adoption of the name Peter.

Culmen opes sobolem pollencia regna triumpho  
Eximios proceres menia castra lares.

49 *b*—51 *a* are blank.

- On 52 *b* is a table of the reigns of Kings from Cadwal to Edward III. with the place of their burial: apparently the list was written in Edward II.'s reign: it ends thus:  
Edward sun fuiz || (*then added later*), regna .xx. ans et gist a Gloucestre.  
Edward le tierce soen fuiz regna.  
52 *b* is blank.
2. A chronicle in French verse by the same author, extending from the death of Cadwalader to the accession of Edward II. 53
- Incipiunt gesta que sunt Anglis manifesta  
Beda pater presta Petro quod dicat honesta  
Lector narrabit id quod scriptura parabit  
Petrus dictabit quod sibi Beda dabit.  
En liuers Bede des antiquitez  
Sis centz e quatre vintz et annz sunt countez  
Apres qe de la virge jhu crist fu neez  
Quant le Roi Cadwaldre lessa les regnez.
- Henry of Huntingdon is quoted by name in the early portion: Merlin's prophecies of Edward I. are inserted, in French rhyme, in short lines. Of Edward II. nothing is told: it seems that he had just succeeded to the throne. The poem ends in the midst of a page (*f. 172 b*) with good wishes for him.
- Ne que fous counsaille ne haunte de pecchez  
Deface les honurs de ly sount prophet <e>z.
3. Bull of Boniface VIII. to Edward I. on his claims to Scotland. 173  
In French verse with a short preface . . . . .  
Responsio facta domino pape per dominum Regem Anglie.  
In French verse . . . . . 177  
Dated in the 29th year of his reign.
4. Mandatum communitatis Anglie domino pape transmissum pro iure Regis Anglie ad Regnum Scocie factum per viii Comites et iiii<sup>xx</sup> (80) Barones et xv Vexillares per verba Gallica quomodo immediate sequuntur. In French verse . . . 182 *b*  
Dated 12 Feb. 1300.
5. Ci commencent algunas prophecies o des meruailles que Merlin dist en sun temps . . . . . 183 *b*  
Prophecies of Merlin of Henry III., Edward I., Edward II., Edward III. and two succeeding kings, who are not named by the scribe. In French prose.  
Other prophecies in Latin were by Merlin (two short sections by the Sibyl follow) . . . . . 185 *b*  
Prophecies Merlini de Edwardo Rege Anglie tercio a conquestu.  
In Latin prose: imperfect at the end . . . . . 187  
*f. 188 b.*

6. A List of the Bishops of England and Wales, imperfect at the beginning :

*Inc.* ...Batoniæ: decimus episcopatus Wigorniensis followed by a list of the shires and the number of hides, excluding Northumberland, Cumberland, Leones, Westmariland, Cornubia . . . . . 189  
ff. 189 *b*, 190 are blank, save for a few scribbles.

The author may be connected with Durham: he notes Bede's death in his table of the reigns of the English kings, f. 51 *b*.

On f. 63 *b* is a note in blacker ink (cent. xiv.) apropos of the slaying of Colebrand by Guy of Warwick.

la test de cet colibraunt est vncore in Wyncestre.

#### 44. Δ. 2. 22.

##### COMMONPLACE BOOK OF DR SAMUEL WARD (Master of the College).

Paper,  $7\frac{5}{8} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$ , ff. cir. 250. Cent. xvi, xvii.

Paged to 440 from one end: about 20 leaves unpagged.

The contents are philosophical, physical, and theological collections.

#### 45. Δ. 2. 23.

##### DIARY OF DR SAMUEL WARD from 1595 to 1599.

Paper,  $5\frac{5}{8} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$ , ff. 95, many blank: newly bound: has suffered from damp and dirt. The entries are largely of a devotional character.

The Diary contains entries from May 11, 1595 to Nov. 14, 1599, and also entries in 1601, 1621, 1625, 1629.

## 46. Δ. 3. 1.

[C. M. A. 709.

## ALBERTI MAGNI DE ANIMALIBUS LIBRI XXVI.

Vellum, 17 × 13 $\frac{1}{4}$ , ff. 383, in double columns. Cent. xv (late). Given by Roger Montague, Esq. (*Reg.* p. 11). The hand closely resembles that of Δ. 5. 10.

*Collation*: a<sup>s</sup> (wants 4, 5) b<sup>s</sup>-z<sup>s</sup> &<sup>s</sup> 9<sup>s</sup> A<sup>s</sup>-Z<sup>s</sup> R? (only 1st leaf left).

Each leaf is marked at last line of col. 2 on recto Carta prima etc.: quires marked also.

*Provenance*. On f. 1 is a coarse border of flower-pots with pinks, columbines and strawberry-plants. In the l. border is a scroll Virtuti parent omnia. (A)mez pour le myeulx. J. Gunthorpe. He was Dean of Wells in 1487-1498: MSS. at Jesus College (Q. G. 1) and Corpus (No. clxiv) belonged to him.

Text ends in L. xxvi. 1 Quedam etiam ex vermibus.

## 47. Δ. 3. 2.

[C. M. A. 710.

## VITAE PATRUM.

Vellum, 11 × 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ , ff. 114, double columns of 33 lines each. Cent. xii. In a narrow upright hand, very clear, and in very black ink. Initials principally of red and green. Bequeathed by Dr Samuel Ward, Master, in 1643.

*Collation*: a<sup>12</sup> b<sup>s</sup>-h<sup>s</sup> i<sup>10</sup> k<sup>s</sup>-m<sup>s</sup> n<sup>s</sup> (f. 8\*) o<sup>s</sup> p<sup>2</sup> (f. 2\*).

Quires A—F marked.

## Contents:

Hic incipit liber quem nos moderni uitas patrum appellamus.	
Incipit S. Pauli uita primi heremite (rubricated)	f. 1
Prefacio and Vita S. Antonii: Evagrius's version of the life attributed to Athanasius	5
Vita S. Hilarionis with Jerome's preface	26 b
Vita S. Symeonis Syri	35
Actus Malchi monachi captiui	38 b
Prologus (Ieronimi) in uitas sanctorum patrum Egypti	40 b
Capitula and Text in 36 chapters	41 b
Vita S. Marie Eypciace	72 b
De Tahisa meretrice (= Thaide)	80
De uirgine que stultam se esse simulabat	81
De uita S. Marine uirginis	81 b
Quomodo sanctimonialis per S. Mariam de ingrato conceptu exonerata est	83

Incipiunt Collationes et uite sanctorum patrum Egiptiorum quas  
de greco in latinum transtulit Martinus episcopus in monasterio  
dumigense pascasio . . . . . 84b

In 79 chapters.

Qualiter per S. Mariam clericus quidam sit ab infirmitate sanatus  
et a pena liberatus et eterne uite restitutus . . . . . 113b

This seems to be a volume intended for use in a refectory: hints of this I seem to see in the pen-trials on the fly-leaves: sequitur uita or sequitur in uita S. Pauli primi heremite sequitur in uita S. hylarionis, sequitur in actibus Malchi, etc.

On 1a is in a xvth cent. hand

¶ prologus beati Jheronimi presbiteri in vitam S. Pauli primi heremite. Explicit prologus incipit uita.

On the fly-leaves at the end are scribbles of heads, a few English rhymes (cent. xvi.) and the following entries:

Gabriel Lofthus.

Anno d<sup>ni</sup> m<sup>o</sup>.cccc<sup>o</sup>.LXIII<sup>o</sup>. In festo S. Yuonis intrauerunt frater helyas Wylle et pater Willelmus Ranys post cursum uite anime (erasure) requiescant in pace.

A. d. m<sup>o</sup>.ccc<sup>o</sup>. intrauit willms. pry...

Another erased entry begins with the date 1333.

A rude drawing of the Virgin and Child also appears.

The allusion to the feast of S. Ives cannot fix the book to Ramsey, but very likely it is an East Anglian MS.

#### 48. Δ. 3. 3.

[C. M. A. 711.

#### ALBERTANI CAUSIDICI BRIXIENSIS QUAEDAM.

Vellum, 8½ × 6, ff. 231, 36 lines to a page. Cent. xv. Given by Thomas Mascall, Fellow.

*Collation*: a<sup>s</sup> b<sup>s</sup> c<sup>s</sup> d<sup>s</sup> e<sup>s</sup> f<sup>s</sup> g<sup>s</sup> h<sup>s</sup> i<sup>s</sup> k<sup>s</sup> l<sup>s</sup> m<sup>s</sup> n<sup>s</sup> o<sup>s</sup> p<sup>s</sup> q<sup>s</sup> (wants 8) r<sup>s</sup> (wants 1, 6, 7, 8) s<sup>s</sup> t<sup>s</sup> u<sup>s</sup> v<sup>s</sup> x<sup>s</sup> y<sup>s</sup> z<sup>s</sup> aa<sup>s</sup> bb<sup>s</sup> cc<sup>s</sup> dd<sup>s</sup> ee<sup>s</sup>.

On lower margin of f. 126 is Liber predicatorum Lancastrie ex dono d<sup>i</sup> Christophori Vrsuyk quondam helemosinarij H(enrici) vij<sup>mi</sup>. He died in 1522, Dean of Windsor, Archdeacon of Norfolk, etc.

Contents:

1. Albertani Causidici Brixienis de S. Agatha Liber de doctrina  
dicendi et tacendi . . . . . f. 1  
Inc. *Initio et medio ac fine*.  
Written in Dec. 1245.
2. Eiusdem liber consolationis & consilii . . . . . 9  
Inc. *Quoniam multi sunt*.  
Written in April, May, 1246.
3. Eiusdem liber de amore & dilectione Dei & proximi et aliarum  
rerum, et de forma uitae . . . . . 39  
Inc. *Initium mei tractatus sit*.  
Written in 1238 during an imprisonment at Cremona when  
the Emperor Frederick was besieging Brescia.

4. Eiusdem sermones.
- a. Sermo quem composuit et edidit inter Causidicos Jan<uenses> et quosdam Notarios super confirmatione uitae illorum, temp. Dom. Manuelis de Madio 1243 in domo uiridarii Dan. Petri de Nigro Causidici in die S. Nicolai . . . . . 106 b
- Inc. *Congregatio nostra sit in nomine Domini.*
- b. Sermo factus super illuminatione et super spirituali et corporali refectione et quae sint necessaria in refectione 110 b
- Inc. *Orate deum, fratres.*
- c. Sermo secundus quem idem composuit ac edidit inter Fratres Minores et Causid. Brixienses in congregatione quam faciebant more solito . . . . . 114 b
- Inc. *Fratres mei, ad honorem Dei.*
- d. Sermo factus ad cognoscendum quae sunt necessaria in communi et quomodo debemus intelligere super egenos et pauperes . . . . . 119 b
- Inc. *Domine, labia mea.*
- e. Sermo quem idem edidit inter Causid. Brix. apud Frat. Min. in Congreg. solita anno 1250 in media Quadragesima super doctrina timoris Domini . . . . . 124
- Inc. *Rogate Dominum, fratres, ut.*
- Ends on 127 a, of which half has been cut off: the verso blank.
5. Anonymi sententiae aliquot alphabetice dispositae . . . . . 128
- Inc. *Alcunum est quicquid optando euenit.*
- In double columns.
6. Anon. Libellus de B. Virgine et dictis authenticis contextus. In cxlii chapters . . . . . 133
- Inc. *Si Deum ore prophético.*
7. Anon. Libellus de S. Johanne Euangelista. In xxv chapters: in another hand . . . . . 208 b
- Inc. *Completo diligenter ex dictis sanctorum patrum.*

## 49. Δ. 3. 4.

[C. M. A. 712.

## EXODUS GLOSATUS.

Vellum, 9 × 6½, ff. 128, sometimes three columns to a page: text and gloss. Cent. xiii (early). No donor's name.

*Collation:* a<sup>8</sup>-q<sup>8</sup> (last 4 blank).

*Provenance.* On the last fly-leaves is written in a hand of cent. xiii

*Liber communitatis ffratrum minorum Bristoll:*  
and

*Exodus glosatus. Communitatis fratrum minorum Bristoll: de dono...*



It is noteworthy that Δ. 3. 15 is connected with the Worcester Franciscans.

The binding is plain and rather rough.

50. Δ. 3. 5.

[C. M. A. 713.

MISCELLANEOUS TRACTS.

Vellum,  $8\frac{3}{4} \times 6$ , ff. 90 + 10 fly-leaves. Cent. xii, xiii.

Given to the College by Mr Thomas Mascall, formerly Fellow.

*Collation*: a<sup>s</sup> b<sup>s</sup> (6, 7 gone) / c<sup>s</sup> d<sup>10</sup> e<sup>s</sup> f<sup>s</sup> g<sup>s</sup> h<sup>s</sup> i<sup>s</sup> k<sup>s</sup> l<sup>s</sup> m<sup>2</sup> = 90 leaves.

*Provenance*. There are two erased inscriptions, Liber (? sci Cuthberti), on ff. vi b and 1 a. On the lower margin of iv a is *bibliotheca eliotae* written in the xvith or xviith cent.

On v a is the following :

Pertinet ad Joannem Wymsey ex dono Roberti Set (?) Juris cesarei professoris.

Hic sequuntur nomina librorum quos in suo bibliopolio possidebat Joannes Wymsey :  
a<sup>o</sup> xpi 1539<sup>o</sup>.

Totum corpus Juris ciuilis ac pontifici /

Quinque libri abbatis panormitani /

Duo libri speculatoris /

Henricus boit<sup>l</sup> super decreta /

Angelus de casibus consciencie /

Prouinciales constitutiones /

Institutionum liber /

Casus Accursij.

Angelus super Instituta.

In theologia.

Biblia : /

Quatuor libri lyre.

Quatuor libri Dyonisii.

Diui Thome cathena.

Eiusdem super paulinas epistolas.

Epistole Hyeronimi.

Augustini de ciuitate dei.

Theophilacti opus integrum.

Eiusdem super euangelia Enchiridion.

Jacobus Vallensis super Spalmos.

Paraphrasis Erasmi super euang. sec. Joannem.

Augustinus de concordia euangelistarum.

Eiusdem de fide et operibus : de spiritu et litera.

De natura et gratia : Vna cum Ambrosio de uocatione gentium.

S. MSS.

3

Postille Sarterij.  
 Duo libri Jodoci Clichouei.  
 Duo libri Eckij.  
 v b. In theologia •/• a' • 1539.  
 Exegesis dauentrie.  
 Vnio dissidentium.  
 Enchiridion Eckij.  
 Philippi gocij.  
 Index Vtriusque testamenti.  
 Psalterium Pellicani.  
 Dictionarium pauperum.  
 Aurea contritio.  
 Michael<sup>ego?</sup>l Vtgo.  
 Preuell de sacramentis.  
 Roffens.  
 Duo libri Noui testa.  
 Căpese • Spalt • Aug •  
 Polianthea.  
 Otho Brūfelli<sup>o</sup>.  
 iv b (top). Ciprian vpon pater noster.  
 Pomander of prayer. / Enchiridion.

### Contents :

At each end are four leaves of a xiii<sup>th</sup> cent. MS. in two columns of 45 lines each, in short paragraphs with titles in red : apparently forms of letters for use of the clergy, e.g. i b *Episcopus sacerdoti qui recedat a sua ecclesia, ii a clericus archidiacono ut faciat reddi sibi pecuniam.*

On vi b is a xv<sup>th</sup> cent. Table of Contents.

In hoc volumine contenta sunt hec.

"De conveniencia sancte crucis et sacramento altaris et efficacia in 4<sup>or</sup> folijs et vna columnna.

"De loco purgatorij in hybernia in ix folijs.

"Tractatus venerabilis Bede presbiteri super lectionem istam : Mulierem fortem quis inueniet, in quinque folijs.

"Sermones tres cesarij episcopi ad monachos in 4<sup>or</sup> folijs.

"Omelię eusebij emisseni ad monachos in x folijs.

"Augustinus contra v hereses in vij folijs.

"Regula S. Augustini de vita clericorum in duobus fol. et dim.

"Augustinus de conflictu virtutum et viciorum in •vij• folijs.

"Liber johannis Crisostomi de reparacione lapsi in 15 folijs.

"Ambrosius de obseruancia episcoporum in tribus folijs.

"Johannes Crisostomus de muliere chananea in •5• fol.

"Omelię beati gregorij pape super lectionem euangelij Rogabat ihesum quidam phariseus in •2• fol.

"Oracio Maurelij Rothomagensis episcopi ad sanctam mariam.

"Item oracio eiusdem ad S. Jacobum.

“Expositio cuiusdam sapientis super lectionem euangelij • cum desponsata esset mater Ihesu Maria Joseph in • 5• fol.

“Omelia beati Gregorij pape super lectionem euangelij cum audisset johannes in vinclis.

“Sermones cuiusdam sex in sex folijs.”

1.	De conueniencia s. crucis etc. Begins. In uirtute sancte crucis et sacramento altaris . . . . f. 1 a	
2.	De loco purgatorij in hibernia et de Milite quodam qui ibi diuersas penas pertulit. Patri suo in christo preoptato domino h(ugoni) abbati de SARTIS • Frater II(enricus) monachorum de salceria minimus. Most of f. 13 b and f. 14 are blank. This part is in double columns of 44 lines each.	
3.	Tractatus Bede super Mulierem fortem . . . . .	15 a
4.	Sermones tres S. Cesarij ad monachos	
	1. Dominis sanctis et in Christo desiderandis . . . . .	20 a
	2. Ad locum hunc karissimi non ad quietem . . . . .	22 a
	3. Quod supplicante domino et quemadmodum caritate iu- bente . . . . .	23 a
5.	Omeliæ decem Eusebii emisseni ad monachos . . . . .	24 a
6.	Omelia B. Cesarij Ep. ad populum in Quadragesima Ait quodam loco sermo diuinus . . . . .	34 a
7.	Gregorius papa in quodam sermone. Consideremus sine cessatione . . . . .	35 a
8.	Augustinus contra v hereses . . . . .	35 b
9.	Regula S. Augustini . . . . .	43 a
10.	S. Augustinus de conflictu uiciorum atque uirtutum . . . . .	45 a
11.	Gregorius papa de quadam matrona ad martirem ecclesiam, Pro- cessi et Martini crebro uenientem . . . . .	51 b
12.	S. Johannes Crisostomus de reparacione lapsi . . . . .	52 a
13.	Sermo S. Ambrosii de obseruancia episcoporum . . . . .	67 a
14.	Tractatus S. Johannis Crisostomi de muliere chananea . . . . .	70 a
15.	Omelia B. Gregorii pape de eadem lectione habita ad populum in Basilica S. Clementis in die Natali eiusdem . . . . .	74 b
16.	Oratio Maurilii rotomagensis archiepiscopi ad S. Mariam: Singu- laris meriti sola sine exemplo . . . . .	77 a
17.	Oratio ad S. Iacobum Ap. fratrem S. Johannis Euang. et Ap. Magne Jacobe, beate iacobe, benigne iacobe . . . . .	77 b
18.	Jeronimus in sermone de Assumptione S. Marie Beata et gloriosa uirgo maria . . . . .	78 a
19.	Ambrosius de officiis libro iii°. Ea amicitia probabilis est. 2½ lines . . . . .	78 a
20.	Ysidorus de summo bono. Amanda est pulcritudo castitatis. 1½ lines . . . . .	78 a
21.	Expositio cuiusdam sapientis super Euang. Cum esset despon- sata. . . . .Propositum nobis est in hac sacra euangelice lectionis hystoria . . . . .	78 b

22.	Omelia B. Gregorii pape habita ad populum in Basilica SS. Martyrum Marcellini et Petri. On the text Cum audisset Johannes . . . . .	82 b
23.	Sermo cuiusdam sapientis in Quadragesima Semper quidem uos dilectissimi sapienter . . . . .	83 b
24.	Sermo cuiusdam sapientis. Apostolica dilectissimi doctrina . . . . .	84 b
25.	Sermo bonus de Confessione. In quadragesima vel quinq. Confitemini domino quoniam bonus . . . . .	85 b
26.	Sermo quod bona et efficax oratio contra temptationes Stabat moyses in monte . . . . .	86 b
27.	De Beatis apostolis Petro et Johanne Evvangelista inquisitio bona. Illud in petro et Iohanne querendum est . . . . .	87 b
28.	De S. Stephano. Vbi commendatur caritas. Heri celebrauimus temporalem . . . . .	88 b

On f. 90 are only 6 lines. Nos. 3-28 are in single lines, 35 to the page. The hand larger than in Nos. 1-3: the writing throughout very good. On the lower margin of the last fly-leaf is "vi s viij" in a xvth cent. hand.

The book most likely is from Durham. I cannot find it in the *Catalogi Veteres*.

## 51. Δ. 3. 6.

[C. M. A. 714.

## HILDEBERTUS ET ALII.

Vellum, 9 × 5½, ff. 102 + 5 blank: consists of four volumes bound in one. Cent. xii.

*Collation*: i<sup>3</sup> a<sup>8</sup> b<sup>8</sup> / c<sup>10</sup> / d<sup>10</sup> e<sup>10</sup> / i<sup>8</sup> ii<sup>8</sup> iii<sup>8</sup> iiiii<sup>8</sup> v<sup>10</sup> vi<sup>1</sup> vii<sup>12</sup> (last 2 leaves being blank): 107 leaves.

*Provenance*: on f. i a is a table of contents in a hand of cent. xii, xiii.

Versus hildeberti in expositione misse.

Tractatus de corpore Christi qui sic incipit Sicut ante nos.

Epistole quedam.

Regulae de phisica.

Glose in psalterium.

On f. iii b is another table in a similar hand, with additions of cent. xv.

In hoc volumine continentur hec.

Versus hildeberti in expositionem misse (added: versus de eukaristia de baptismo et de gradibus consanguinitatis etc. in eis nulli coniunguntur vt conāturr).

Tractatus de corpore Christi.

Corrector ecclesie (lined through).

Regule de phisica (added: et nomina r<sup>1</sup> et bonas medicinas complect.).

Glose in psalterium (added: compendiose).

## On f. 1 a is

Sum Johannis Pilkingtoni Dunelmensis 1591. This John Pilkington was the brother of James Pilkington, Bishop of Durham (†1575), and was made Archdeacon by him. His name occurs again on f. 47 a, at the beginning of the gloss on the Psalter.

## On f. 1 a is also the letter P in a xvth cent. hand.

The MS. is from Durham. It occurs in the Catalogue of 'Le Spendment' in the Surtees Society volume of Durham Catalogues (*Catalogi Veteres*, 1838), p. 24.

P. Versus Hildeberti de Expositio Missae. Tractatus de corpore Christi. Regulae de Medicinali. Glosa in Psalterium. 11 fo. *Neve superveniens*.

## Contents:

- |      |  |      |
|------|--|------|
| I.   | Versus Hildeberti Cenomannensis episcopi de explanatione missae  | f. 1 |
|      | Versus de corpore et sanguine domini . . . . .   | 13   |
|      | Melchisedech domino panem unumque libavit.   |      |
|      | Versus de Baptismate . . . . .   | 14   |
|      | Hostia • coniugium • baptismus • qualia primo.   |      |
|      | Versus quare non copulentur in coniugio consanguinei . . . . .   | 14   |
|      | Baptismalis quedam forma fuit in diluio.   |      |
|      | Explicit, followed by four lines . . . . .   | 15   |
|      | Est aliquando bono bene ne graubus superetur.  |      |
|      | Ends on f. 15 b: f. 16 is blank.   |      |
|      | This tract is in a hand of cent. xii. with rubricated headings,<br>26 lines to a full page.  |      |
| II.  | A Tract on the Eucharist: begins   |      |
|      | [S]icut ante nos quidam sapiens dixit . . . . .  | 17   |
|      | It is composed of extracts from Ambrose, Leo, Augustine,<br>Basil, Gregory, Jerome, Fulgentius, Eusebius, Cyril, Hilary,<br>whose names are in red: and is directed against Paschasius<br>Radbert, whose name is in black: the names of Rabanus<br>and Ratrannus also occur. |      |
|      | The tract ends: Liqueat igitur non obnoxium secessui esse.   |      |
|      | The hand is of cent. xii, xiii, slightly larger than the last:<br>there are 26 lines to the page.  |      |
| III. | Medical receipts . . . . .   | 27   |
|      | Begins: (A)d caput purgandum uel uocem exclarandam uel<br>uam exsiccandam uel glandulas • absincij fasciculum unum<br>alterum fasciculum marubij.  |      |
|      | Written in a hand of cent. xii, xiii, smaller than the last:<br>26 lines to the page. The hand changes slightly: and on<br>f. 45 is a slightly later addition: f. 46 is blank.   |      |
| IV.  | Gloss on the Psalter . . . . .   | 47   |
|      | Begins: Prophecia est inspiracio diuina.   |      |
|      | In double columns of 39 lines each: in a small hand of cent. xii.  |      |
|      | The gloss includes the Cantica, and ends: incarnationem filii<br>futuram non intelligerem michi profuturam.  |      |
|      | The text of the Psalms is not given.   |      |

## 52. Δ. 3. 7. [C. M. A. 715.

COMMENTARIUS IN SECUNDAM SECUNDAE.

S. THOMAE AQUINATIS AD QUAEST. 77 ET 78 DE  
CONTRACTIBUS.

Paper,  $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6$ , ff. cir. 200: 30 lines to a page. Cent. xvi, xvii.  
Without donor's name. The writing is very neat.

## 53. Δ. 3. 8. [C. M. A. 716.

THOMAE DE CHABHAM SUMMA DE CASIBUS ET DE  
PENITENTIA SECUNDUM CANONES.

Vellum,  $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ , ff. 85, double columns of 37 lines each. Cent.  
xiii, xiv. Without donor's name.

*Collation:* i<sup>12</sup> ii<sup>12</sup> (wants 1) iii<sup>12</sup> (called iv) iv<sup>12</sup> (called vi) v<sup>12</sup> (called  
viii) vi<sup>12</sup> (ix) vii<sup>12</sup> (x) viii<sup>2</sup>.

Contents:

The Summa in viii parts.

*Inc.* Cum miserationes domini sint super omnia opera eius.

## 54. Δ. 3. 9. [C. M. A. 717.

FRANCONIS MONACHUS AFFLIGHEMIENSIS DE GRATIA.

Paper,  $8\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{5}{8}$ , ff. 78, 38 lines to a page. Cent. xv (1490).  
Given by Dr Sam. Ward.

*Collation:* a<sup>12</sup> b<sup>12</sup> c<sup>10</sup> d<sup>8</sup> e<sup>10</sup> f<sup>14</sup> g<sup>12</sup>.

Contents:

1. Epistola domini Fulgencii abbatis ad Franconem monachum  
pro libro de gracia.
  2. Rescriptum d. Franconis ad d. Fulgencium.  
The text in xii. 'Thomi' follows.  
Expl. liber d. Franconis de gracia. Finitus anno domini  
m<sup>o</sup>.cccc<sup>o</sup>.lxxij<sup>o</sup>. infra octavas gloriosi patroni nostri martini  
episcopi.
  3. Tractatus perutilis et valde notabilis mag. Joh. Gerson de  
presentibus domini Ihesu verbis Venite ad me omnes. Expl.  
anno 1490 vite mee 75.
- Inc.* Inspiracio dei interior qualiter fiat.

Tract. mag. Jo. Gerson pro deuotis qualiter se in suis exercitiis  
desuete et caute habere debent. *Deus vult ut sit rationabile  
obsequium.*

Expliciunt bona documenta, anno M.CCCC. 90.

4. Colloquium hominis contemplatiui ad animam.  
*Incipit secretum colloquium.*

Expl. Anno M CCCC XC<sup>o</sup> vite mee septuag. 6<sup>o</sup>.

55. Δ. 3. 10.

[C. M. A. 718.

SPECULUM CHRISTIANI.

Vellum,  $8\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$ , ff. 54, etc., 32 and 33 lines to a page. Cent. xv.  
Given by Dr Sam. Ward, 1643. Two volumes in one.

*Collation*: a<sup>8</sup>-e<sup>8</sup> || f<sup>14</sup>.

*Provenance*: Durham (?). On f. 1 is: Sum Jo. Pilkington  
Dunelmensis ex dono Henrici Wanless clerici 1594. Morbus est  
non iudicium damnare quod non inspexeris.

Contents :

1. John Watton's *Speculum Christiani* (? see Jesus MS. Q. G. 3).  
It begins: *Euangelium*. Qui ex deo est uerba dei audit. The  
next few sections are headed: *Tria sunt genera elemosinarum*.  
*Constitutio lambeth*. *Octo tabule*. *Symbolum Athanasii*.  
*Symb. apostolorum* (with names of Apostles). It contains  
the x commandments in English rhyme, and verses on the  
seven deadly sins, a hymn to the Virgin, and other English  
passages. At the end is a couplet, referring plainly to  
S. Christopher: Ha premor et puer es: cur collo tam grauis  
eres | Ne lateat te res: quem fers est celicus heres . . . f. 1
2. A treatise in English containing the archbishop's order with  
the council of his Clergy, what Parsons, Vicars, etc. ought  
to teach their Parishioners. A form of their Bidding Prayer  
and the decrees of a Synod under Abp. Chicheley, held in  
1434 . . . . . 41

Such is the description in *Catal. MSS. Angl.*

*Inc.* As a grete clerke shewith in his boke of alle creatures. It  
treats of the x commandments, the vii sacraments, the vii  
dedis of mercy, the vii vertuys and the vij dedly synnys.

The Bidding Prayer begins on f. 50.

The constitution of Chicheley on f. 52 b.

The fly-leaves are a single leaf of a xiiiith cent. MS. in double  
columns dealing with Canon Law.

56. Δ. 3. 11.

[C. M. A. 719.]

## GALFRIDUS DE VINSAUF, ETC.

Vellum,  $8\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$ , ff. 193, 32 lines to a page. Cent. xv. Given by John Bramhall, D.D., formerly Scholar (*Reg.* p. 102), cir. 1632.

From Durham: on the first fly-leaf is:

Liber domini Willelmi Law monachi ecclesie cathedralis Dunelmensis ex dono venerabilis patris et domini Domini Ricardi Bell prioris eccl. cath. Dunelm.

On the verso:

Liber Willelmi Law monachi Dunelm.

In isto libro continentur subscripta.

In primis tractatus de noua poetria qui dicitur *Tria sunt* Gaufridi Anglici.

Item 3<sup>us</sup> liber Ouidii Nasonis de uetula.

Item expositio fratris Nicholai Triwet super 15 libros Ouidii methamorph.

Item liber Johannis de Cessolis quem composuit de ludo scacherii.

On the verso of the 2nd fly-leaf:

Tractatus de arte dictandi qui intitatur *tria sunt* 2<sup>o</sup> fo. a *prouerbio*.

Iste liber assignatur Nono Armariolo in Claustro Dunelmensis Ecclesie per venerabilem patrem magistrum Iohannem Ankland priorem eiusdem ecclesie.

John Aukland was prior from 1484 to 1494. This book and others of his time are consequently not to be found in the *Catalogi veteres* published by the Surtees Society, the latest of which is of 1416.

*Collation*: a<sup>12</sup>-f<sup>12</sup> | g<sup>8</sup> h<sup>8</sup> (wants 8) || i<sup>12</sup>-o<sup>12</sup> p<sup>12</sup> (f. 12\*) || q<sup>12</sup> r<sup>12</sup> s<sup>2</sup>.

Contents:

1. Galfridi de Vinsauf Anglici tractatus de arte dictandi . . . p. 1  
The hand changes on p. 145: capitula on p. 148.
2. Ouidii Nasonis de uetula liber tertius . . . . . 149  
47 lines to a page: in the hand which began on p. 145.

There are a few marginal selections.

Colophon, p. 165:

Ouidii Nasonis Pelignensis de uetula liber tercius explicit  
duobus primis hic omissis propter multa que insunt scurrilia.  
Amen.

Followed by

Tractatus et causa quare singula uolumina sua composuit iste  
Ouidius poeta doctissimus.

In librorum incisiis...

Followed by the Preface in verse of Leo, Protonotary of the  
sacred palace at Byzantium. See Jesus Coll. MS. Q. G. 22.



- pp. 171—174 are blank.
3. Nicolai Trivet Commentarius super xv libris Metamorphoseon  
Ovidii . . . . . p. 175  
A veritate quid auditum auertent ad fabulas.  
48 lines to a page.  
Colophon. Expl. expositio fratris Nicholai Tryuet in quatri-  
plici sensu super 15 libros Ouidii Methamorphoseos. Amen  
quod Willelmus Seton monachus ecclesie Dunelmensis.  
Followed by a Table on p. 330.
4. Jacobi de Cessolis tractatus de ludo Scaccarii.  
Multorum fratrum ordinis nostri....  
50 lines to a page.  
Colophon, p. 382. Hunc autem libellum ad honorem et  
solacium nobilium et maxime ludum sciencium ego frater  
Jacobus de Cessolis composui et ad hunc finem perduxī don-  
ante illo a quo descendit omne datum optimum et perfectum :  
quod Willelmus Seton (over erasure) monachus Dunelmensis.  
p. 383 is blank.
5. An extract on the composition of a sermon . . . . . 384  
Predicacio est thematis assumpcio eiusque thematis diuisio....  
In another hand: ends on p. 385.  
p. 386 is blank.  
Nos. 1 and 3 have handsome partial borders at their beginnings,  
principally in blue and gold. The volume closely resembles  
one in Jesus College (Q. G. 22) written at Durham by  
R. Emylton.

57. Δ. 3. 12.

[C. M. A. 720.

EXPLICATIO QUARUNDAM SURATARUM EX ALCORANO  
ARABICE.

Paper,  $7\frac{7}{8} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$ , ff. 22, 15 lines to a page.  
No name of donor.

58. Δ. 3. 13.

[C. M. A. 721.

HORAE.

Vellum,  $8\frac{1}{8} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$ , ff. 80 + 4 blank leaves and fly-leaves, 14 lines  
to a page. Cent. xv (1470). Bequeathed to the College by Dr  
Samuel Ward, 1643. It is in quires of eight leaves.

## Contents :

Medical receipts in English (on second fly-leaf).	
Hours of the Virgin . . . . .	f. 1
Penitential Psalms and Litany . . . . .	54
Receipts on last fly-leaf but one.	

The use is of Sarum : there is little to remark upon in the book. On a fly-leaf at the end is the entry

Robertus Mathews oriundus fuit vicesimo tercio die december Anno domini.....

There is a border on f. 1: gold, pink, and blue initials: a large hand.

59. Δ. 3. 14.

[C. M. A. 722.

THOMAE CAMPIANI LONDINATIS, D. MED., DE PULUEREA  
CONIURATIONE LIBRI DUO REGI DICATI.

Paper,  $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$ , ff. 28, 25 lines to a page. Cent. xvii. No donor's name.

A Latin poem on Gunpowder Plot: in hexameters: five epigrams prefixed.

*Inc.* Querna corona Ioui datur olim, laurea Phoebo.

60. Δ. 3. 15.

[C. M. A. 723.

TRACTATUS DE MACHUMETE, ETC.

Vellum and paper,  $5\frac{5}{8} \times 4$ , ff. 38 + 31, 24 and 30 lines to a page. Cent. xiii, xiv. The donor's name does not appear.

*Collation*: a<sup>12</sup> b<sup>12</sup> (wants 10 and 12) || c<sup>10</sup> d<sup>6</sup> || 31 of paper.

Contents :

1. A Tract on Mahomet and the Koran . . . . . f. 1  
Imperfect at the beginning: the first 12 and part of the 13th chapter lost.

*Inc.* interfecerit eum • et quidam mori • sc • finees et abdia  
nomine salon postea dictus habdalla nomine sellen.

- c. xiv begins on f. 2 *b*. Quartum decimum capitulum de ficta uisione mahometi.
- c. xv, f. 5 *a*, xv cap<sup>m</sup>. questiones communes super alcoranum. Six questions are treated.
- c. xvii (*sic*), f. 14 *a*. de prehemencia euangelii ad alcoranum.
- c. xviii, f. 18 *a*. Responsio sarracenorum ad predictum, ends f. 19 *b*, • s • quod euangelium sit lex a deo sanctissima pariter et obsseruabilis mundo.
- On ff. 19 *b*, 20 *a*, 21 *b*, 22 *a*, are notes in pale ink of cent. xiv, xv, on Mahomet, Sergius, Tholosanus episcopus, mortal sins.
- On 21 *a* are the names of *frater Thomas horwe*, and *Willelmus Mercyall precium huius libri iij<sup>a</sup>*, and a copy of a deed: Sciant omnes homines tocius mundi quod frater Willelmus Amerton natus iuxta Charcote in comitatu Stafford obiit in conuentu ffratrum Minorum Wygornie anno domini millesimo ccc. liij. Qui quidem ffrater Willelmus Amerton indutus fuit Stafford siue factus frater per tres vel quatuor annos ante suam mortem. Ista testamur caritatis intuitu. This is in the same hand as the other notes.
2. Historia Apollonii Tyrii . . . . . 23  
30 lines to a page: ends on 37 *b*. On 38 *a* is an extract in the same hand from Rufinus, Hist. Eccl., about the Philosopher at the Council of Nicaea.
- 38 *b* is blank. The names Thomas and Philip Stream, Rob. Danson, Rychard Emerson, occur on margins.
- The Romance of Apollonius has been often printed; last in Teubner's Classical Series.
3. A printed tract, de mundicia et castitate sacerdotum, in Gothic letter, printed by Denis Rose (a la venture): 33 lines to a page.
- Signatures *a*, *b*, *d* and *c* (wanting *c* 8) remain, in that order.
- The name Edmund Brooker occurs on *d* 1.

61. Δ. 3. 16.

[C. M. A. 724.

Δήλωσις ἀκριβεστάτη ἐκ τῶν κανονικῶν διατάξεων.

Paper, 4 × 3, ff. 79 written, 11 lines to a page. Cent. xvii.  
No donor's name.

Contents :

Extracts from various Canons.

Inc. ὁ δεχόμενος τοὺς λογισμοὺς τῶν ἀνθρώπων ὀφείλει εἶναι...

62. Δ. 3. 17.

[C. M. A. 725.

## DIURNALE.

Vellum, 3 × 2, ff. 210 + 2 fly-leaves, 20 lines to a page. Cent. xiii, xiv.

## Contents :

Kalendar, in red, pink, and black . . . . .	f. 1
Psalter from Ps. cix Dixit Dominus—cxlix, followed by Ps. xxi Deus, deus meus, and Litany. In the Psalms only the first half of each verse is given . . . . .	7
Proprium de tempore from 1st Sunday in Advent to the 25th Sunday after Pentecost . . . . .	23
Proprium de sanctis from S. Andrew to S. Katherine . . . . .	106
Commune Sanctorum . . . . .	160 <i>b</i>
Office of S. Cuthbert . . . . .	191
Corpus Christi . . . . .	192 <i>b</i>
ff. 195 <i>b</i> —198 are blank.	
Collects for Saints, from S. Silvester to S. Damasus . . . . .	199
Memoria of Richard, Abp. Scrope, added (xvth cent.) . . . . .	207 <i>b</i>
ff. 209, 210 blank.	

*Collation*: Two fly-leaves, then Kalendar on one quire of six leaves, then 17 quires of 12 leaves each, with catchwords, 210 + 2.

The MS. was bequeathed to the College in 1643 by the Rev. Dr Samuel Ward, Master.

The Kalendar has the following distinctive feasts :

<i>Jan.</i>	v Id. Trans. S. Willelmi, in red.
<i>Apr.</i>	viii Kal. Mai. S. Wilfridi Archiep. ix lect. in red.
<i>May.</i>	Non. S. Johannis Archiep. ix lect. in red. vii. Id. Trans. S. Andree Ap. in black.
<i>June.</i>	vi Id. S. Willelmi Archiep. in red. xi Kal. Jul. S. Leufredi Abb. in black.
<i>Aug.</i>	Non. S. Oswaldi Reg. et M. in pink. viii Kal. Sept. S. Hilde V. in black.
<i>Oct.</i>	vi Id. S. Paulini Ep. in black. iv Id. Nat. (written over <i>Trans.</i> ) S. Wilfridi, in black. xiv Kal. Nov. Commem. sanctorum reliquiarum, in pink. x Kal. Nov. S. Romani Archiep. in red.

The Litany invokes S. Marcialis as *Apostle*: SS. Oswald and Thomas as *Martyrs*: SS. John, Wilfrid, Paulinus, William, Eadmund as *Confessors* ('S Augustine . ij . ' begins the list of confessors): S. Hilda as *Virgin*. The suffrage 'Ut regibus et principibus' occurs.

In the *Proprium Sanctorum* the following English Saints occur: SS. Cuthbert, John of Beverley, Augustine, Trans. S. Thomae, Oswald, Trans. S. Cuthberti, Edward. The Feast of the Relics occurs between those of SS. Luke and Simon and Jude. S. Augustine of Hippo has an octave.

The Collects at the end include those for Trans. S. Willelmi, S. Wilfrid, Trans. S. Andreae, S. William, S. Radegund, Trans. S. Hildae, S. Hilda.

The influence of York is very plain : on the whole it seems likely that the MS. is from an Augustinian monastery in the North, not impossibly Carlisle.

The suffrage for Richard Scrope at the end runs as follows :

Surregor laicus de nacione Ebreus ex inspiracione diuina hanc oracionem composuit ex mandato beati Ricardi Scrop huc transmisit cum sententia subscripta hic est vere ille choruscans inter mille sanctorum. Ante deum oret pro nobis e.....

Supplica pro nobis beate Ricarde vt ueniamus celo sine tarde. Oremus. Omnipotens sanctorum sancte vniuersorum domine qui [quere (above line)] cotidie pij Ricardi meritis quam plurima ostendis miracula concede propicius quod sicut negocia nostra continue  
in  
tibi offerat ut die nouissimo coram te gloriose nos perducat per dominum nostrum.

The person addressed is Richard Scrope, Abp of York, beheaded in June, 1405, at his palace of Bishophthorpe, for rebelling against Henry IV. He is buried in York Minster, at the extreme N.E., and his tomb was for long a place of pilgrimage.

The writing and ornament of this little book are very beautiful : the majority of the pages have a border on three sides : the prevailing colours being blue, pink, and burnished gold. Occasionally there are grotesques and birds. The solitary figured subject is in the initial to the Psalm *Dixit Dominus*, which represents Christ seated, full-face, blessing, and shewing His wounds : the ground is gold. The binding is probably of the xviiith century.

## 63. Δ. 4. 1.

[C. M. A. 726.]

JOH. GOWER CONFESSIO AMANTIS.  
CATONIS DISTICHA.

Paper<sup>1</sup>, 11 $\frac{3}{4}$  × 8 $\frac{3}{4}$ , ff. 210, double columns of 43 lines each. Cent. xv. Given by Dr Sam. Ward. Roughly written.

*Collation* : 1<sup>12</sup> (wants 1)–17<sup>12</sup> 18<sup>6</sup> (4 cancelled) 19<sup>2</sup> (blank).

## Contents :

1. Gower's *Confessio Amantis* beginning imperfectly in the  
Prologue . . . . . f. 2  
þ<sup>o</sup> heuen wot what is to done  
But we þ<sup>t</sup> duelle vnder þ<sup>o</sup> mone.
2. Catonis disticha cum versione Anglica . . . . . 202 b, col. 2  
Cum animaduerterem quam plures homines.  
When I bethenke me hertli  
how fele men erren greuougli.

Ends on 208 a.

On the blank leaves at the end are scribbles : one is  
be me master Thomas meverll.

Another of cent. xv, xvi is in rhyme.

<sup>1</sup> One fly-leaf of parchment at the beginning.

64. Δ. 4. 2.

[C. M. A. 727.

RICARDUS ARCHIEP. ARMACHANUS CONTRA MENDICANTES.

Paper,  $11\frac{1}{8} \times 7\frac{7}{8}$ , ff. 132, 49 and 32 lines to a page. Cent. xv.  
Badly written. Given by Mr Clement in 1633 (*Register*, p. 101).

*Collation*: 1st fasciculus of ff. 29, 2nd of 7, 3rd of 14, 4th of 8,  
5th of 14, 6th of 17, 7th of 20, 8th of 5, 9th of 4, 10th of 10, 11th  
of 10.

On f. 1 *b*magister will<sup>s</sup> morus (erased).

Contents :

{Opera dom. armachani contra mendicantes.  
{Item opera mendicantium contra dom. armachanum.

In isto libro continentur per ordinem infrascripta. Then follows an incomplete table  
of contents, which I do not give.

- |     |   |             |
|-----|---|-------------|
| 1.  | Articuli 55 omissi inferius in transsumpto libelli fratrum mendicantium contra dom. Armachanum . . . . .  | f. 2        |
|     | The title says, qui ibidem omissi fuerant causa breuitatis: hic iam sunt completa et introduci debent ibid. ad tale signum O H C.                                     |             |
| 2.  | Appellacio fratrum mendicantium contra d. Armach. (1356) . . . . .  | 4           |
| 3.  | Peticiones prelatorum et curatorum regni francie...in Curia Romana contra fratres mendic. . . . .   | 5 <i>b</i>  |
| 4.  | Informacio Episcopi Eliensis (Thomae de Insula, ord. predicat.) against the Friars Minors: with a summary of the articles . . . . .                                   | 6 <i>b</i>  |
| 5.  | Excerpta de libris d. Armachani quos intitulauit <i>de pauperie saluatoris</i> . . . . .  | 7           |
| 6.  | Sermo D. Armachani...factus ad populum in aula Episcopi London. in Wlgari anno 1356 iv <sup>ta</sup> dom. Aduentus Dirigitte viam Domini . . . . .                    | 30          |
|     | Followed by 14 conclusions, f. 36.<br>f. 36 <i>b</i> is blank.  |             |
| 7.  | Sermo eiusdem factus ad populum in wlgari dom. ii post. octau. Epiph. apud crucem in cimiterio s. Pauli London. anno 1356.<br>Quodcunque dixit vobis facite . . . . . | 37          |
|     | With six conclusions, f. 46.  |             |
| 8.  | Condempnacio errorum Marsilii de Padua et Johannis de Janduno . . . . .   | 46 <i>b</i> |
| 9.  | De priuilegiis fratrum predicatorum quibus innituntur in preiudicium curatorum . . . . .  | 47 <i>b</i> |
| 10. | Bulla Innocentis iv <sup>ti</sup> . Etsi animarum affectantes . . . . .   | 48 <i>b</i> |
|     | f. 49 <i>b</i> is blank.  |             |

11.	Tertius sermo do. Armach. apud crucem ecclesie S. Pauli London. Anno 1356 1 <sup>ma</sup> dom. quadragesime factus ad populum in vulgari. Dic ut lapides isti panes fiant . . . . .	50
	With 8 conclusions, f. 57 : f. 57 <i>b</i> blank.	
12.	Sermo quartus eiusdem ibid. 2 <sup>a</sup> dom. XL <sup>me</sup> in vulgari anno 1356, ex consecratione eiusdem anno X <sup>mo</sup> . Nemo vos seducat . . . . .	58
13.	Proposicio d. Armachani facta in consistorio..... apud Auinio- nem 8 Nov. 1357. Nolite iudicare secundum faciem . . . . .	72
	Ends on 87 <i>a</i> .	
14.	Bulla Johannis xxii. Vas electionis . . . . .	87 <i>b</i>
15.	Bulla Bonifacii. Super cathedram . . . . .	88
16.	Obiectiones et responsiones d. Armach. circa mendicitatem Christi preterusam per fratres . . . . .	89
17.	Errores mag. Joh. de poliaco . . . . .	97
18.	Six Articles on the Bull <i>Vas electionis</i> . . . . .	97
19.	Informacio brevis pro clero et populo contra abusus fratrum mendic. . . . .	105 <i>b</i>
20.	Note on excommunication . . . . .	106 <i>c</i>
21.	Copia bulle quam fr. Rogerus de Coneway optinuit in Romana Curia anno Chr... 1359 . . . . .	107
22.	Bulla concessa patribus (by Innocent VI.) ne aliquid innouetur contra eosdem pendente lite . . . . .	107 <i>b</i>
23.	A Deed from Innocent VI. (in 1358) to Richard of Armagh . . . . .	107 <i>b</i>
24.	Recordacio commissionis facte...in causa d. Ardmach. 1357 . . . . .	108 <i>b</i>
25.	Peticio d. Ardmachani pro commissione optinenda... . . . .	109
26.	Processus summarius cause d. Armach. contra fratres . . . . . f. 113 blank.	110 <i>b</i>
27.	Libellus d. Armachani . . . . .	114
	„ fratrum mendic. contra d. Armach. . . . .	118
28.	Excepciones procuratorum de ordinibus contra libellum d. Armach. . . . .	119
29.	Excepc. d. Armach. contra libellum procuratorum . . . . .	119 <i>b</i>
30.	Allegaciones d. Jacobi de Sena pro fundacione libelli d. Armach. . . . .	120
	Other documents in the cause follow. f. 127 <i>b</i> is blank.	
31.	Obiectiones contra fratres mendic. secundum quod recitantur in tract. de euangelica perfeccione ca <sup>o</sup> . 16 . . . . .	128
32.	<i>Transsumptum</i> of certain constitutions of a council held at Avignon, 17 Oct. 1341 . . . . .	129
33.	(Headed: Michael archangele veni in adiutorium.) Cause of Joh. Burton de Doncastre against the abbot and convent of Whalleye, at Rome ; about the possession of the chapel of S. Michael in castro de Cliderhou Lichefeld dioc. . . . .	130-138

65. Δ. 4. 3.

[C. M. A. 728.

MATTHAEI BLASTARIS DE SACRIS SYNODIS SYNOPSIS GRAECE.

Paper,  $11\frac{1}{8} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$ , ff. 67 of MS., 30 lines to a page. Two vols. in one. Cent. xvi. Given by Emmanuel Baines to Dr Ward and by him to the College. In a beautiful hand, imitated from print: red ink is used for titles, sections, etc.

*Collation*: 1<sup>s</sup> (wants 1) A<sup>8</sup>-G<sup>8</sup> H<sup>4</sup> (2-4 blank).

*Σοφωτάτου ἐν Ἱερομονάχοις κυροῦ Ματθαίου  
περὶ τῶν ἱερῶν καὶ θείων συνόδων σύνοψις.*

Ends with the 180 canons of the Council of Carthage.

Bound up with it is a printed book:

Theodoreti Ecclesiastica Historia Graece. Basle. Froben. et Episcopus, 1535.

66. Δ. 4. 4.

[C. M. A. 729.

JOHN SCOTT'S FOUNDATION OF THE UNIVERSITY OF  
CAMBRIDGE.

Paper,  $10\frac{5}{8} \times 8$ , ff. 34, 30 lines to a page. Cent. xvii. Given by the author to Dr Ward.

Dated April the 10th, 1619.

The arms of the Colleges are emblazoned. The author presented copies of the book to all (?) the College Libraries in Cambridge.

See a paper by Mr W. St John Hope in the Transactions of the Cambridge Antiquarian Society, 1892-3. (No. xxxv, p. 109.)

67. Δ. 4. 5.

[C. M. A. 730.

ARISTOTELIS QUÆDAM LATINE VERSA A LEON. ARETINO.

Paper,  $10\frac{3}{4} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$ , ff. 131, 37 lines to a page. Cent. xv. Given by Francis Combes of Hemmel-Hempstead, Esq., formerly of the College: in 1641.

*Collation*: A<sup>10</sup>-N<sup>10</sup> O<sup>1</sup>.



## Contents :

1. Aristotelis Ethica . . . . .	f. 1
2. Eiusdem Oeconomica . . . . .	(F 8 b)
3. Eiusdem Politica . . . . .	(G 2 b)

f. 1 a has a good initial, and the remains of a coat of arms in the lower margin: azure a stag proper (facing dexter): surmounted by R. R. in gold, and surrounded by ornament. The hand is Italian, of cir. 1480-90.

The name Thomas Seall occurs on D 2.

## 68. Δ. 4. 6.

[C. M. A. 731.]

## LIBER DE PROBLEMATIBUS.

Vellum,  $10\frac{3}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$ , ff. 40, double columns of 45 lines each. Cent. xiv, xv. No donor's name. In a pointed hand, with red and blue capitals.

*Collation*: a<sup>12</sup>-c<sup>12</sup> d? (4 leaves remain, misbound).

Liber de problematibus que sunt circa medicinalia.

The table gives 38 sections, of which 36 and part of the title of 37 remain.

## 69. Δ. 4. 7.

[C. M. A. 732.]

HENRICI VIII. LITERAE PATENTES CONCESSAE JACOBO  
EPISCOPO ELIENSI ET ROBERTO PRIORI ET CONUENTUI  
EIVSDEM LOCI.

Vellum,  $10\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$ , ff. 26, 25 lines to a page. Cent. xvi.

Given by John Land, B.D., formerly Fellow, Vicar of Horning in Norfolk, in 1632.

The document is dated 1 June, 2 Hen. VIII.

## 70. Δ. 4. 8.

[C. M. A. 733.]

## HENRICI HUNTINDONIENSIS ARCHIDIACONI CHRONICON.

Vellum,  $10\frac{1}{4} \times 7\frac{3}{4}$ , ff. 84, 39 lines to a page. Cent. xv (early, or late xiv). Given by Dr Samuel Ward.

*Collation*: a<sup>8</sup>-k<sup>8</sup> l<sup>4</sup>.

S. MSS.

On f. 1 is a border of slight flourishes, and in the lower margin a coat of arms : quarterly 1 and 3 sable a chevron or between three crescents argent, 2 and 4 barry of six argent and gules with three crescents sable.

On a blank page at the end is a late scribble of a shield argent a cross engrailed sable, and two lines of a document beginning *Antonius patriarcha Jerusalemitanus* (xvii).

Appended to the text of the Chronicle is the *Epistola de regibus hebreorum* addressed to Henry I. by the author.

71. Δ. 4. 9.

[C. M. A. 734.]

## ERNALDUS BONEUALLENSIS, ETC.

Vellum, 10½ × 7, ff. 149, varying number of lines to a page. Cent. xii, xiii.

Bequeathed by Samuel Ward, D.D., Master, in 1643.

On f. 1 *a*, in capitals of cent. xii, is LIBER SCE MARIE DE WARDON.

Wardon was a Cistercian house in Bedfordshire (N. of Shefford) founded in 1135.

On the same page, in a hand of cent. xvi, is *Papam cum eius auctoritate abrenuntio*, and in the same hand, at the bottom, *Henricus Smyth*.

*Collation*: a<sup>10</sup> b<sup>10</sup> c<sup>10</sup> (wants 1, 2) d<sup>8</sup> e<sup>6</sup> || f<sup>10</sup> g<sup>10</sup> h<sup>8</sup> i<sup>8</sup> k<sup>10</sup> l<sup>4</sup> (wants 4) m<sup>8</sup> n<sup>8</sup> o<sup>8</sup> p<sup>8</sup> q<sup>8</sup> r<sup>4</sup> (+ 1) s<sup>8</sup> t<sup>4</sup> (wants 4).

## Contents :

1. Tractatus domini Ernaldi abbatis Boneuallensis de quinque uerbis Domini in cruce . . . . . f. 1  
Ultima Christi uerba que cruci affixus...  
24 lines to a page: very fine hand.  
Ernaldus lived in 1156: Bonneval is in the present diocese of Blois: it was a Benedictine house founded in 841. Some of Ernaldus' works are printed in Migne, *Patr. Lat.* Tom. clxxxix.  
Two leaves are lost after f. 20: an old numbering (of cent. xv) goes up to f. 28.  
The first initial U has been scraped off the vellum, probably for the sake of the blue pigment.
2. Liber Aurelii Cassiodori Magni senatoris de anima . . . . . 43  
In another hand, very good, but slightly later than the last: 30 lines to a page.
3. Liber Rathranni de anima . . . . . 66  
In the same hand.
4. Liber Rathranni de eo quod Christus de uirgine natus est, per naturalem corporis partem . . . . . 76 b

5. Alexandri III. Papae Epistola ad Alexandrum abbatem  
Cistercii et uniuersis eiusdem ordinis abbatibus (anno 1168). 91  
Subjoined is a note of not much later date on the duration of  
Alexander's pontificate.
6. Expositio Magistri Hugonis (de S. Victore) super lamenta-  
ciones Ieremie . . . . . 92  
In a rather later hand and paler ink: 30 lines to a page.  
ff. 138 *b*, 139 *a* are blank.
7. A tract on the interpretation of Scripture followed by . . . 139 *b*  
Note super Genesim ad literam . . . . . 142  
*Inc.* Lectores diuinarum scripturarum instruere oportet.  
In a small hand of cent. xii, xiii: double columns of 57 lines  
each.  
Ends on f. 145 *b*. Followed by 4 blank leaves marked in  
pencil with the beginnings of a table.

## 72. Δ. 4. 10.

[C. M. A. 735.]

S. AMBROSII LIBRORUM DE OFFICIIS DEFLORATIO.

S. HIERONYMI LIBRI II ADUERSUS IOUINIANUM.

Vellum, 10½ × 7, ff. 103, 36 lines to a page. Cent. xii. No donor's name. Well written, with interesting initials of red and green, with flourished ornament.

*Collation*: a<sup>10</sup> b<sup>8</sup> c<sup>8</sup> d<sup>8</sup> e<sup>8</sup> f<sup>8</sup> g<sup>12</sup> h<sup>10</sup> i<sup>8</sup> k<sup>8</sup> l<sup>8</sup> m<sup>12</sup> (4, 6, 8–12 cancelled).

Contents:

Incipit libellus ualde utilium preceptorum atque consiliorum de libris  
officiorum Scacissimi (*sic*) Ambrosii Mediolanensis collectus . . . f. 1

S. Hieronymi libri duo aduersus Iouinianum . . . . . 43

Preceded by a *capitulatio* of the two books.

The smaller initials are for the most part not inserted.

## 73. Δ. 4. 11.

[C. M. A. 736.]

MONACHI CUIUSDAM CROYLANDIAE EXCEPTIONES.

Vellum, 10½ × 7, ff. 271, 30 lines to a page. Cent. xiii. No donor's name. On f. 1 *a* are the words, homo bulla Bulley (cent. xvi or xvii).

*Collation*: a<sup>8</sup> (4 cancelled) b<sup>8</sup>–ii<sup>8</sup> kk<sup>10</sup>.

*Provenance*. Crowland. *Liber croylandiae* is written on f. 6.

Contents:

1. On f. 1 *b*.

Qualiter sunt intelligende auctoritates subscriptae, quarum principia inferius sunt notata. facile quis reperire poterit si earum signa et *paregraffa* una cum Require diligenter attenderit.

*Faciamus hominem ad ymaginem et similitudinem nostram.*

Require in questionibus Orosii ad Augustinum hoc signo ☉. The whole list, which ends on f. 3 b, consists of texts, and symbols analogous to that given shew where they are explained. ff. 4 a and 5 a are blank.

2. On ff. 4 b and 5 b are two copies of one and the same table of contents. The first has not the heading or section numbers.

*Hec continentur in hoc uolumine.*

Excepciones a libro beati Augustini de quantitate anime i.

Retractaciones eiusdem libri.

Excepciones a questionibus Orosii presbiteri ad Augustinum ii.

Excepciones a Celestii questionibus quibus respondet Augustinus • iii •

Excepciones a quatuor libris beati Augustini de doctrina christiana • iiiii •

Excepciones a libro beati Augustini de natura boni • v •

Augustinus ad Dardanum • vi •

Excepciones a libro confessionum beati Augustini • vii •

Excepciones a tractatu beati Augustini super primam partem psalterij • viiii •

Excepciones a tractatu beati Augustini de quatuor decim beatitudinibus • ix •

Excepciones a libro beati Augustini de Ciuitate Dei • x •

Excepciones ab epistolis beati Augustini ad suos missis dilectos: nec non et ab aliorum epistolis ad dictum Augustinum transmissis: quas immediate secuntur Excepciones a tractatu beati Augustini super secundam et terciam partem psalterij • xi •

Excepciones a xl Omeliis beati Gregorij • xii •

Excepciones a libro beati Ambrosij de bono mortis: simul et excepciones a libro Anselmi de conceptu uirginali et peccato originali • xiii •

Excepciones a tractatu Petri Blesensis de vera amicitia • xiiii •

Excepciones a libro Smaragdi super regulam beati Benedicti • xv •

Excepciones a libro sententiarum Johannis Damasceni • xvi •

Quedam notabilia a sentencijs magistri Petri Lumbardi sumpta • xvii •

Excepciones a summa fratris Simonis de Heÿntun<sup>1</sup> de ordine predicatorum • xviii •

These last are followed by 'quedam questiones de confessione' (f. kk 8).

Inc. *Queritur quid sit confessio.* They end imperfectly: *tunc enim discreto est iterato confitendum, et hoc ex licentia || sacerdotis* (the last word being the catchword for quire ll, which is gone).

There is a prologue of 13 lines to the excerpts, *Incipiunt excepciones quas Monachus quidam Croylandie a uarijs theologie libris attente excerpit, quamdiu iuuenili etate inibi se uigere conspexit: Nam...in sua iuuentute ab actibus uanis...se subtraxit et claustrali iugo ouanter se tradens huic operi magifico totaliter insudauit.* etc.

74. Δ. 4. 12.

[C. M. A. 737.

SERMONS BY WYCLIFFE, ETC.

Vellum, 10 $\frac{1}{8}$  × 7, ff. 207, 37 lines to a page. Cent. xv? Given by Dr Sam. Ward.

<sup>1</sup> I do not find mention of Simon de Heyntun in Tanner.

## Contents:

Sermons . . . . .	f. 1
A fragment of a Sermon covered with a later paper title is followed by one	
<i>In die S. Trinitatis.</i>	
Septem lampades ardentis sunt septem spiritus dei.	
The last is	
<i>Dom. vi infra oct. Ascensionis.</i>	
Caritas operit multitudinem peccatorum.	
A treatise upon the Pater Noster . . . . .	143
f. 167 is blank.	
A sermon preached at Paul's Cross at Quinquagesima in 1389 by R. <sup>1</sup> Wymbeldon.	
Redde rationem villicationis tue . . . . .	168
Exposition of the X Commandments.	
Cristene childur in god . . . . .	181
Exposition of Ave Maria.	
Heyl marie ful of grace . . . . .	189 b
Six sermons in three different hands . . . . .	191 b

75. Δ. 4. 13.

[C. M. A. 738.

## MISCELLANEA.

Vellum, 10 $\frac{3}{8}$  × 7, ff. 178, double columns of 35 lines each. Cent. xiii (early). Well written: plain coloured initials: ff. 104-178 are in a slightly different hand. Probably bequeathed by Dr Samuel Ward.

The first fly-leaf is strengthened by a leaf of vellum endorsed To the Worshipfull my good frynnde Mr Doctor Ward M<sup>r</sup> of Sidney Colledge in Cambridge.

*Collation:* i<sup>8</sup> ii<sup>8</sup> iii<sup>8</sup> iii<sup>6</sup> v<sup>8</sup> vi<sup>8</sup> vii<sup>8</sup> viii<sup>8</sup>-xii<sup>8</sup> xiii<sup>8</sup> (wants 3-6) xiv<sup>8</sup> (wants 8 blank) || i<sup>9</sup> (+ 5\* -tem secum) ii<sup>8</sup>-ix<sup>8</sup> x<sup>4</sup> (3, 4 cancelled).

## Contents:

On the verso of the fly-leaf is a table of contents of early cent. xiii.

In hoc volumine continentur ista. *rubr.*

Liber expositionum partium ueteris et noui testamenti.

Liber fulgentii ad calcidium de quibusdam nominibus.

Interpretationes e chirii episcopi de nominibus hebraicis.

Differentie similibus partium a cicerone et ab aliis compositae.

<sup>1</sup> Or Thomas W.: so says a colophon of cent. xvi.

Liber Bede presbiteri de ortografia.  
 Item de numero. Item de littera.  
 Item de uerborum declinatione.  
 Item de partes excerpte de libro ethimologiarum ysidori.  
 Item partes exceppte de prisciano secundum magistrum petrum.  
 Regule terminationum et generum nominum.  
 Regule de uaria diffinitione casuum tercie declinationis.  
 Hystoria de bello troiano.  
 Hystoria britonum cum dictis merlini.

- 
- |    |  |          |
|----|--|----------|
| 1. | Prologus in libro ermeneumatum.<br>Quoniam sunt non nulli in conuentu fratrum . . . . . f. 1<br>Expl. prol. Inc. liber expositionum parcium ueteris et noui<br>testamenti . . . . . 1<br>Prologus • prolocutio • prohemium initium dicendi.<br>The obscure words in the books of the Bible are explained in<br>the order of the books.   |          |
| 2. | Liber Fulgencii episcopi ad Calcidium de quibusdam nominibus<br>De tuorum preceptorum domine serie nostra quicquam artasse.  | 39       |
| 3. | Interpretationes Echirii (Eucherii) episcopi de nominibus he-<br>braicis ac uariis uocabulis atque expositione rerum diuersarum<br>At the end is a list of the sounds made by animals, Accipiter<br>pipat—Ursus seuit, and some distinctions of words, Cella<br>pinaria non penuria dicendum . . . . .   | 41<br>44 |
| 4. | Differencie similium partium orationis a Cicerone et ab aliis<br>sapientibus uiris in sensu et litteratura per alphabetum dis-<br>posite. Incipit de A.<br>Inter absconsum et absconditum . . . . . 45 b<br>The 'explicit' and 'incipit' to some of the letters of the alpha-<br>bet is varied in form, e.g. Finit de A littera consequenter<br>Inc. de B. Explicit de Q Inc. e uestigio de R. Finit de R<br>sed reuiuiscit S. |          |
| 5. | Incipit de diuersis partibus in eadem significacione positis.<br>Ueturio suo Cicero salutem . . . . . 55 b<br>The same variations in the 'explicit' may be noticed.<br>Finit de C, sed suboritur D. Cecidit E, surgit F. Moritur I,<br>nascitur L.   |          |
| 6. | Followed by the list <i>De uitiiis gentium</i> and <i>De uirtutibus earum</i><br>in parallel columus . . . . . 58  |          |
| 7. | On proper names, chiefly of places . . . . . 58 b<br>Instances are used, Vbi fuisti? Rome, Rothomadis,...Vernone:<br>Carthago, Londonie, Athene, Thebe, S. Dionisius, Anglia,<br>are the other names employed. Vernon is in Normandy.  |          |
| 8. | Hic liber primus domini Bede presbyteri de ortografia. Hic<br>titulus positus quasi prosopopeia utens.   |          |

- Me legat antiquas qui uult proferre loquelas  
 Me qui non sequitur uult sine lege loqui . . . . . 59
- f. 64. Finit liber primus. Inc. liber secundus Bede famuli  
 xpisti de ortographia. Quod in hoc libro de A seu ceteris  
 alfabeti litteris minus plene scriptum inuenieris in prescripto  
 ortographie libro tam de isto quam de aliis libris exceptum et  
 collectum plenius digestum inuenire poteris.
9. Inc. de numero iuxta Latinos.  
 Per . i . litteram representatur unitas . . . . . 71  
 Item expressius de nominibus numerorum . . . . . 72  
 De numero iuxta grecos . . . . . 72 b
10. Without title.  
 (A)d extrahendam radicem aliorum numeri . . . . . 73 b  
 Littera est nota elementi.
11. Inc. epilogus. Omnium uerborum perfectam et equalem de-  
 clinationem habentium in O uel in M desinentium.
12. Inc. partes secundum ordinem litterarum alphabeti excerpte et  
 collecte de libro ethimologiarum Beati Ysidori episcopi . . . . . 81 b
13. Inc. partes per dispositionem litterarum alfabeti excerpte de  
 Prisciano iuxta magistri Petri expositionem cognominis Helie . . . . . 90  
 Ends on f. 102. The end of letter V is lost, and apparently a  
 good deal of what follows (four leaves in quire xiii).  
 f. 94 ends in the section de littera V. ... debebant enim eis  
 singule; a pencilled note of cent. xiv says, hic usque (?) de  
 sunt: sequitur de sursum, so that the gap is as old as cent. xiv.  
 f. 95 begins  
 similiter sursum quod est simplex.  
 The next section is  
 Questio de constructione.  
 On f. 102 b is a column and a half less well written.  
 Hoc differt inter uesper uesperis masculini generis et uespera  
 uespera fem. gen.
14. Daretis Phrygii historia de bello troiano . . . . . 104  
 ff. 103—107 are less well written than the rest: a third of  
 col. 2 on f. 107 b is blank, and the text of the beginning of  
 f. 108 slightly overlaps the end of f. 107.
15. Galfridi (Monemutensis) historia Britonum . . . . . 113 b  
 Ends on f. 176 b ...in latinum sermonem transferre curauit.  
 There follows an appendix, extending to the end of col. 1,  
 f. 178.  
 Post diluuium tribus filiis noe. On the descent of various nations.  
 Eleven paragraphs on wonderful rivers, lakes, etc., in Britain.  
 The first is 'stangnum lummonomi in Scotia,' the last a  
 'fons in regione ceretiaica...nomine crucinare.'  
 f. 178 b is blank.

76. Δ. 4. 14.

[C. M. A. 739.]

## PSALTERIUM CUM CANTICIS.

Vellum, 10 × 6½, ff. 153: one blank leaf is cut out before Ps. cix (cx), and two leaves at least are gone at the end. The gatherings are of 12 and 10 leaves. Cent. xiv (cir. 1330-40). English work.

## Contents:

Psalter . . . . .	f. 1
Cantica and Litany . . . . .	137

The provenance seems to be the diocese of Exeter: among other saints invoked in the Litany we find: SS. Petroc (of Dartmouth), Brannoc of Brampton in Devon, and Sativola, the last a distinctively Exeter saint.

The MS. has at one time been in very Protestant hands: almost every face has been scratched out, and all the Saints in the Litany, except SS. Thomas of Canterbury and John the Baptist, have had a line drawn through their names.

The plan of illustration is as follows. Each of the portions into which the Psalter is divided has a figured initial, and a border of figures under canopies. The first of these pages shews the Angelic Hierarchy, the second the Apostles, the third Martyrs, the fourth Confessors, the fifth Doctors, the sixth Virgins, the seventh a choir of angels, the eighth a choir of ecclesiastics, the ninth the Last Judgment. Every such page has, moreover, a band of busts in quatrefoils along the top. Every intermediate page has a border at top and bottom of rather rough leaf-work, and usually a grotesque figure, or bird, or beast. As a whole the book is a very fine one. Two contemporary scribes have been at work on the text: one has written the first quire of 12 leaves, and the last quire but one, also of 12 leaves.

The proper antiphons and versicles are written in the lower margins of the pages in a hand of the early xvth century.

## Descriptions of the illustrations follow:

I. Ps. i. *Beatus uir. Initial.* On a gold ground, with incised leaf-pattern, David seated, playing a harp with a plectrum and also with his hand.

*Border.* At top, six nimbed busts in quatrefoils.

On *L.*, under a trefoiled canopy, a six-winged seraph in long robe, full-face: gold ground.



On *R.*, three similar beings (Seraphim and Cherubim, and ? thrones).

At bottom, six figures under trefoiled canopies, on gold ground: viz., 1, on *L.*, S. Michael with shield and spear piercing the dragon. (Archangels.)

2. Angel without attribute, looking *L.*
3. Angel with nude figures (?), probably souls, in his robe, looking *R.*
4. Angel without attribute, looking *L.*
5. Similar angel, looking *R.*
6. Angel weighing souls in a balance, looking *L.*

II. Ps. xxvi (xxvii). *Dominus illuminatio.*

*Initial.* Gold ground. David, crowned, kneeling, points to his eye: Christ with book stands on *R.*

*Border.* At top, four busts in quatrefoils.

At bottom, six figures of Apostles, on gold grounds, under arches, viz.:

1. *L.*, S. Peter with keys.
2. S. Paul with sword.
3. S. Andrew with small saltire cross.
4. S. James in hat with scallop, girt with a gypciere or scrip with two scallops, holding book and burdon, or pilgrim's staff.
5. S. John Evangelist with palm and book.
6. *R.*, S. Bartholomew with knife and book.

On *R.*, three more Apostles with books.

On *L.*, three more Apostles, all have books; the second, S. James the Less, has a club.

III. Ps. xxxviii (xxxix). *Dixi custodiam.*

*Initial.* Gold ground. Similar to that of Ps. xxvi, save that David here points to his mouth.

*Border.* At top, five busts in quatrefoils: that on *L.* is mitred: all have wounds on the head or neck.

The bottom row of figures is cut off.

On *R.*, under canopies, three scenes of martyrdom, viz.:

1 (top). S. John Baptist, half-length, leans out of a stone tower with peaked tiled roof: an executioner in tunic is about to behead him.

2. S. Alban kneeling by a tree, faces *L.*: below him a spring bursts out: on *L.* a soldier in blue surcoat and coat of mail about to behead him: his eyes are dropping out.

3. S. Edmund crowned in white tunic, bound full-face at a tree: he is pierced with six (or seven) arrows: a man on *R.*, outside the border, is about to discharge an eighth arrow at him.

On *L.*, under a canopy, S. Stephen, in dalmatic and alb, holding five stones in his *R.* hand.

IV. Ps. li (lii). *Quid gloriaris.*

*Initial.* Gold ground. A prostrate man (Saul?) in red surcoat and mail is about to be slain by another in blue surcoat and mail with raised sword.

*Border.* At top, six nimbed busts in square compartments; Nos. 2 and 3 are mitred, the rest appear to be tonsured.

At bottom: under arches, six Confessors on gold grounds. All have pastoral staves. They are vested as follows:

1 (*L.*), 2, 5, 6, in chasuble and alb.

3, 4, in mitre, chasuble, dalmatic, and alb.

On *L.*, two more Confessors with pastoral staves:

1 (top), in mitre, chasuble, dalmatic, and alb.

2, in chasuble, dalmatic, and alb.

On *R.*, three similar figures with pastoral staves :

1 (top) and 3, in mitre, chasuble, dalmatic, and alb.

2, in chasuble, dalmatic, and alb.

In every case the alb has a red apparel.

V. Ps. lii (liii). *Dixit insipiens.*

*Initial.* Gold ground. The fool, in ragged white linen breeches, with a curved pliant bauble or mace in his *L.* hand, stabs himself with a sword: a head in a cloud on *R.*

*Border.* At top, five nimbed and (?) tonsured heads in square compartments.

At bottom, six figures of Doctors seated on benches reading books, which are placed on desks with stems curving outwards.

1 (*L.*) and 6 are in mitres and chasubles and albs, and represent SS. Ambrose (or Augustine) and Jerome: Nos. 3, 4, 5 are in long gowns (blue or pink) over red tunics.

On *L.*, two more Doctors: the top one is mitred, and is either S. Ambrose or S. Augustine.

On *R.*, three similar figures: the top one is S. Gregory in a peaked tiara with single crown, red chasuble and alb.

VI. Ps. lxxviii (lxxix). *Saluum me fac.*

*Initial.* Gold ground. Jonah nude, his legs in water, one of them just leaving the mouth of the fish: he catches hold of a tree: God's hand in a cloud on *R.*

*Border.* At top, six nimbed busts of female Saints in square compartments? Nos. 2, 4, 5, 6 are veiled.

At bottom, under arches, six female saints.

1. On *L.*, S. Clare in Franciscan habit, with book.

2. S. Etheldreda (or Radegund) in black veil and crown over white robe, with book and pastoral staff.

3. S. Katherine, crowned, with wheel and sword.

4. S. Margaret, crowned, standing on (or emerging from) a dragon, which she pierces with a long crossed staff: she has a book.

5. S. Agatha, holding two curved staves or blades enclosing her breasts.

6. Female saint with short sceptre.

On *R.*, three female saints:

1, at top, in veil, with book.

2, crowned, with short sceptre.

3, crowned, with book.

On *L.*, two more:

1, at top, crowned and veiled, with sceptre.

2, crowned, with sceptre.

VII. Ps. lxxx (lxxxii). *Exultate.*

*Initial.* Gold ground. Christ seated full-face, blessing: He holds a globe divided into three parts.

*Border.* At top, six busts in quatrefoils.

At bottom, a choir of six musicians playing, under arches.

1 (*L.*) and 6 are angels with trumpets.

2, 5 have drums.

3, hurdy-gurdy in ornamental case.

4, large fiddle.

On *R.*, three more angels :

- 1 (top) has small organ.
- 2 has mandolin, with two plectra.
- 3 has harp.

On the border are perched five singing birds, among them a thrush, goldfinch and robin (?).

On *L.*, two more angels :

- 1 (top) has fiddle.
- 2 has zither, with one plectrum.

VIII. Ps. xcvi (xcviii). *Cantate.*

*Initial.* Similar to the last.

*Border.* At top, six busts in quatrefoils.

On *L.*, on gold grounds, two pairs of ecclesiastics, singing from books on desks.

- 1 (top), two secular priests in copes.
  - 2, two Benedictine monks in black habits.
- At bottom, six more pairs of ecclesiastics, viz. :
- 3 (*L.*), two Cistercians in white.
  - 4, two Dominicans in black over white.
  - 5, two more in white, (?) Praemonstratensians.
  - 6, two more Dominicans.
  - 7, two Franciscans in brown.
  - 8, two in white over black (?) Carmelites.
  - 9, two more Benedictines.

All the above figures face *R.*

On *R.* :

- 10, two Franciscan nuns, facing *L.*
- 11, two Benedictine nuns, ,,
- 12, 13, two acolytes, in albs, kneeling and swinging censers.

Ps. ci (cii). *Domine exaudi* is not distinguished from the rest.

IX. Ps. cix (cx). *Dixit Dominus.* (Preceded by a blank leaf.)

*Initial.* Gold ground. Christ as Judge, seated on the rainbow, showing the wounds in His hands, feet, and side.

*Border.* At top, six busts in quatrefoils.

On *L.*, at top, an angel in white, kneeling, holds three nails and the lance.

On *R.*, at top, a similar angel holds the cross (green), with the crown of thorns hung upon it, and two bloody scourges.

On *L.*, below the angel,

- 1. S. Peter with the keys, seated.
- 2. S. Andrew with small saltire cross, seated.
- 3. S. Bartholomew with knife, seated.

On *R.*, below the angel,

- 1. S. Paul with sword, seated.
- 2. S. John Evangelist with palm, seated.
- 3. S. James with pilgrim's staff, seated.

At bottom. On *L.* and *R.*, two angels in white robes barred with light blue, blow long trumpets.

In the Centre are seven figures rising from a long tomb, dotted to imitate marble, and coloured pink and blue. Four coped coffin-lids of the same marble, carved with crosses,

are outside the border. The figures, from *L.*, are : a civilian, a king, a pope, a bishop, a woman, a monk, a man.

Among the grotesques at the bottoms of the pages are :

- f. 1 *b*, a dog.
- 2, a stork.
- 2 *b*, a cat and mouse.
- 3, a hare.
- 4, a bat.
- 5, a goat.
- 5 *b*, a fox and cock.
- 7 *b*, an elephant.
- 8, a butterfly.
- 8 *b*, an antelope (?).
- 9, a dog barking.
- 9 *b*, an unicorn.
- 10, a rabbit.
- 27, an owl.
- 30, an ape.
- 30 *b*, a doe.
- 35, a lion.
- 41, a bear.
- 51 *b*, a rabbit with bow and horn.

77. Δ. 4. 15.

[C. M. A. 740.

S. HIERONYMI IN JEREMIAM LIBRI VI.

Vellum, 10 $\frac{1}{4}$  × 7 $\frac{1}{8}$ , ff. 134, double columns of 31 lines each. Cent. xii. There is no donor's name.

*Collation* : a<sup>2</sup> (wants 1) i-xvi<sup>8</sup> xvii<sup>4</sup> (+ 3\*).

*Provenance*. Kingswood (Cistercian, in Wiltshire): on f. 1 *b* in red capitals is :

LIBER : MONACHORUM · SCE : MARIE : DE : KINGESWDE :

On f. 2 *a* is the name E. Thomkyns.

Contents :

On p. 1 *a* is the end of a document (xv cent.) of a legal nature about the recovery of property.

On f. 1 *b* an extract from Gennadius' *Catalogus* about S. Jerome, with a list of his works.

Prefatio S. Hieronymi presbyteri in explanationem Ieremie prophete . . . . .

f. 2

With a large initial of green and red interlaced work. There are smaller initials to the six books. Those to Books i, ii, vi resemble that of the Preface : the rest are coarser.

Book i begins on f. 2 b.

The colophon (f. 134) is in green and red :

Ieronimi Eusebii presbiteri bethleemite super ieremiam prophetam  
liber sextus explicit. Tu autem domine miserere nostri.

78. Δ. 4. 16.

[C. M. A. 741.

JOHANNIS DE ABBATIS VILLA EXPOSITIO IN EPISTOLAS ET  
EUANGELIA DOMINICALIA A DOM. I ADUENTUS USQUE  
AD DOM. XIII POST PENTECOSTEN.

Vellum,  $9\frac{3}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ , ff. 149, double columns of 50 lines each. Cent.  
xiii. No donor's name. In a fine minute hand.

*Collation* : a<sup>8</sup>-c<sup>8</sup> d<sup>10</sup> e<sup>8</sup>-k<sup>8</sup> || m<sup>8</sup> n<sup>4</sup> o<sup>8</sup> p<sup>4</sup> q<sup>8</sup> r<sup>10</sup> s<sup>10</sup> t<sup>4</sup> u<sup>14</sup> (wants 1,  
4, 9).

On f. 1 is the name N. de Well. Archidēs (cent. xiv).

Text begins :

Dom. i in aduentu,

Cum sacrosancta mater ecclesia.

k 8 ends the first part.

Part ii begins

Deus caritas est etc. hec epistola in prima  
Dominica post pentecosten legitur.

79. Δ. 4. 17.

[C. M. A. 742.

MARTYROLOGIUM ROMANUM.

Vellum,  $9\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{5}{8}$ , ff. 87, varying numbers of lines to a page.  
Cent. xv. No donor's name.

*Collation* : a<sup>6</sup> b<sup>6</sup> c<sup>10</sup> d<sup>8</sup> e<sup>8</sup>-k<sup>8</sup> l<sup>8</sup> (4, 5, 6 cancelled) m<sup>8</sup>.

*Provenance*. West Wretham in Norfolk.

At 8 March is noted (cent. xv) Obitus w<sup>1</sup> chābley in Anno dñi M<sup>o</sup>.cccc<sup>o</sup>.lxxxxiij<sup>o</sup>.

S. Patrick's feast is inserted : also S. Ethelbert's, S. Botulph's, Visitacio B. V. M.,  
Trans. S. Osmund, Commem. S. Oswald, Transfiguration, Name of Jesus. viii Kl. Oct.  
in red, Ded. eccl. cath. Norwic. Inserted at top of Oct. is Ded. eccl. cath. Norwyc.  
dioc. xx<sup>o</sup> die Oct., Mem. S. Leodegar 2 Oct., Trans. S. Etheldrede, 3 Nov. S. Wene-  
frede V. M. prouinc. ix LC. sine expos. (original) : Prid. Id. Nov. (inserted). Ded. eccl.  
Westwrottgām fest. principal. Oct. cum reg. chori.

4 Dec. (ins.) Depos. S. Osmundi.

At m<sup>1</sup>

Inc. Liber de gradibus virtutum a S. Ambrosio ordinatus.

Followed by  
 Regina celi, noted, late.  
 Psallat hec contio, to S. Nicholas Epūs.  
 Cruor fusus iesu xpi, noted.  
 Cruciferarii, humiliare uos, noted.  
 On last page scribbles : inter alia : iuxta Thetforthe in com. Norfolchie.  
 John Beuel de Westwrothm̄.  
 Marg. Bonde de eadem.  
 Johēs porter de Stanfford.  
 Marg. Sewall de Westwrothm̄.

80. Δ. 4. 18.

[C. M. A. 743.

## HORAE, AFTER THE USE OF SARUM.

Vellum, 9½ × 7, ff. 130, 17 lines to a page. Cent. xv (1450).  
 English.

This is a good specimen of the handsome English Horae of the middle of cent. xv which contain no pictures. It is fixed to the neighbourhood of Bristol by the commemoration of the almost unknown saint Jordanus. See p. 64.

## Contents :

Blank . . . . .	f. 1
Memoria of S. Apollonia . . . . .	2
Blank . . . . .	2 b
Kalendar in red and black . . . . .	3
Hours of the Virgin . . . . .	9
Seven Psalms and Litany, imperfect at the beginning . . . . .	36
Office of the Dead . . . . .	49
'Beati immaculati' is bordered . . . . .	76
The xv Oos with a rubric in English . . . . .	87
Prayer of S. Augustine. Deus propicius esto michi . . . . .	93
Prayer to the Cross. Sancta et veneranda crux . . . . .	94
Cause declinandi ad crucem . . . . .	94 b
Prayer to Christ, followed by prayers to the Three Persons, and to the Trinity . . . . .	95
Prayer : Domine exaudi oracionem meam quia iam cognosco . . . . .	97
Hymn : Salve virgo speciosa, followed by prayers and hymns to the Virgin . . . . .	100 b
Prayers to S. Anne . . . . .	105
Prayers to S. Thomas of Canterbury . . . . .	105 b
Hymn to S. Katherine : Gaude virgo Katerina . . . . .	106 b
S. George : Salve miles nobilis George Messie . . . . .	107 b
Prayers to S. Christopher . . . . .	108

Euuangelium compositum per D. papam Johannem duodecim apud Auinionam tercio die ante decessum suum. A brief Har- mony of the Passion . . . . .	109
Prayer on the Passion . . . . .	110
Prayer to S. Dorothea . . . . .	110
Psalmi Pascionis christi . . . . .	111
Psalterium S. Barnardi . . . . .	119
Prayer, 'Anima Christi,' and indulgence of John II. . . . .	119 <i>b</i>
Prayer at the Elevation . . . . .	120 <i>b</i>
English Hymn to Christ.	
Prayer: Tibi domine commendo animas . . . . .	122
Prayers to S. Sebastian, against the plague . . . . .	122 <i>b</i>
Oracio bona ad veronem ( <i>sic</i> ). Office of the Holy Face . . . . .	123 <i>b</i>
Salutation to Christ . . . . .	124
Prayers to the Virgin. English rubric . . . . .	124 <i>b</i>
(Another hand, not much later) Obsecro te . . . . .	127
O domina glorie . . . . .	128
Hymn and Collect for S. Jordanus.	
Prayer to S. Herasmus . . . . .	128 <i>b</i>
to S. Dorothea.	
to S. Christopher . . . . .	129
to the Trinity.	
Libera me . . . . .	129 <i>b</i>
A leaf stitched in from a smaller MS. Stella celi extirpauit and prayer . . . . .	130
Charm against bleeding, in English: the word used is Beronexa for a woman, Beronex for a man . . . . .	130 <i>b</i>

Two leaves are lost, one after f. 23, which contained the beginning of Prime, the other after f. 35, which contained the beginning of the Penitential Psalms.

*Collation*: i<sup>2</sup> ii<sup>8</sup> + <sup>8</sup> a<sup>8</sup> (wanting 8th) b<sup>8</sup> c<sup>8</sup> (wanting 5th) d<sup>8</sup>-o<sup>8</sup> p<sup>4</sup> = 130 leaves. The quires have signatures in most cases, which I have used as far as they go.

The ornamental work of the volume consists in the first place of a number of borders to the pages which begin divisions of the book. These occur on f. 9 Matins of the B. V. M., 14 Lauds, 25 *b* Tierce: Prime being imperfect. 27 *b* Sext, 29 None, 31 Vespers, 32 *b* Compline, 49 Office of the Dead, 76 Commendationes animarum: nine in all. Also there is the usual profusion of smaller initials in burnished gold on grounds of pink and blue. The borders are very characteristically English, the prevailing colours being light blue shading into dark blue, and pink shading into red, together with burnished gold and green. As to the

provenance: Kalendar and Litany are of ordinary Sarum type. The personal prayers insert no name of an owner, and use the masculine gender, e.g. 'famulum tuum · N ·' The owner would seem to have had a particular devotion to S. Dorothea. But the history of the book receives some light from the occurrence of a slightly later hymn and collect for S. Jordanus on f. 128, which I transcribe.

*Ad honorem dei et sancti Jordani.*

O ffelix christi confessor concius (i.e. conciuus) celi Jordane.  
 Sis pro fide intercessor nostre gentis anglicane  
 Quam in fide perfecisti Angustino baptizante  
 Cui consors exitisti ipso anglis predicante.  
 Huius loci sis patronus in quo iactes (iaces) tumulatus  
 Sed in celo nitens thronus tibi semper est donatus  
 Ergo pater O Jordane memor esto tui gregis  
 Ut perducas illum sane ad superni regnum regis  
 Confer nobis tua prece culpe nostre penitere  
 Et ut a peccato (-i) fece mundemur et spem tenere  
 De eterne dono vite pro qua christum sic exora  
 Ut dicat nobis venite in extrema mortis hora  
 Et in regno beatorum nobis semper sit solamen  
 Ubi pax est angelorum quo ducat nos christus Amen  
 ✠ Sancte Jordane intercede pro cunctis fidelibus  
 Ut digni efficiamur christi promissionibus.

*Oracio.* Omnipotens mitissime deus preces nostras quaesimus benignus exaudi ut omnes qui in hac oratorio sepulcrum sancti Jordani confessoris tui deuote visitauerunt et petitionum suarum optatum effectum quacunq[ue] ne<ce>ssitate at te clamauerunt et omnium peccatorum suorum veniam consequi mereantur. Per.

This saint Jordanus, here described as a companion of S. Augustine, and apparently buried in an oratory in England, is unknown to the Bollandists, who mention three or four others of the name. Roscarrock's *Register* (see p. 22) helps us here again: he has a short article:

Of Jordan.

There resteth by report one Jordaine that was one of the Companie of our Apostle S<sup>t</sup> Augustine in a Chappell on the Topp of an Hill not far from the confluence of the riuers ffrroome and Auon by Bristow hard by the Chappell there. Reed Mr. Camden in Somersetshire where you shall find he was interred in that Chappell, w<sup>ch</sup> bearing his name seemeth to be dedicated vnto him & there likely to have bene esteemed a Saint.

Camden, l. c., merely says that Jordanus, a reputed companion of S. Augustine, is buried in a chapel—now a free school—on a hill



outside Fromegate, at Bristol. Modern guides to Bristol have not thrown any light on the matter.

Evidently, however, the hymn and prayer just quoted are meant to be used in the Chapel at Bristol. The MS. before us must then almost certainly have belonged at one time to a Bristol man.

The English hymn on f. 120 *b* is so beautiful that it must be transcribed in full.

Ihesu as thow madest me  
 And with thi blessed blode hast me bouth  
 ffor ʒeue me that ý haue greued the  
 In word warke wyl and thouth  
 Ihesu for thi woundes smert  
 In fote and hondes to  
 Make me meke and low of hert  
 The to loue as ý shuld do  
 Ihesu lord to the ý calle  
 As thow art god ful of myth  
 ʒeue me grace that ý ne falle  
 In fle(s)hly synne as ý haue fyth  
 Ihesu graunt me myn askyng  
 Parfet paciens in my dissese  
 That ý may neuer to do that thyng  
 In eni wyse schuld the displese  
 Ihesu as thow art heuen kyng  
 Stedfast god and man also  
 Graunt me grace of gode endyng  
 And hem that ý am be holden to  
 Ihesu for thi delful terus  
 That thow weptist as for my gilt  
 Here and spede my prayers  
 And spare me that ý be not spilt  
 Ihesu for tho ý the beseche  
 That wrathyn the in eny wyse  
 With hold fro hem thyn hond of wreche  
 And lete hem leue in thy seruice  
 Ihesu ioýful for to seen  
 Wýth thi seyntes enerychon  
 Comfort hem that carful ben  
 And help hem that beth wo begon  
 Ihesu as thow art with owten lese  
 Almythti god in trenite  
 Stent these warres and send vs pese  
 With lasting loue and charite

Ihesu kepe hem that beth gode  
 ffor zeue hem that greuith the  
 And send hem frute of erthly fode  
 As euerý man nedýth in his degre  
 Ihesu as <thow> art gostely ston  
 Of alle holy chirche in erthe  
 Brýng thý flocke in to a fold on  
 And rewle hem alle with on word  
 Ihesu for thi blessed blode  
 Brýng tho sowles in to blis  
 That ý haue had of ený gode  
 And for zeue hem that *haue* don a mysse. Amen.

This is a portion of a hymn attributed to Richard de Castre, which consists of 14 stanzas, and is printed from MS. Lambeth 853 in Furnivall's *Hymns, etc.*, E. E. T. S. 24, p. 15, in a rather different text. The stanzas here given are nos. 1, 3, 5-14 of the fuller text.

81. Δ. 4. 19.

[C. M. A. 744.]

BALDEWINI ARCHIEP. CANTUAR. LIBER DE SACRAMENTO  
 ALTARIS.

Vellum,  $9\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{5}{8}$ , ff. 120, 27 lines to a page. Cent. xiii. No donor's name.

*Collation*: i<sup>8</sup>-xv<sup>8</sup>, quires marked on last leaf.

Ends in comment on the manna in Num. xi. 9—descendebat pariter et Man.  
 —et dum de uita bonorum scrutantur exempla et solatia.

82. Δ. 4. 20.

[C. M. A. 745.]

S. BERNARDI QUAEDAM.

Vellum,  $9\frac{3}{8} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$ , ff. 39, 34 lines to a page. Cent. xii. No donor's name. Well written.

*Collation*: a-d<sup>8</sup> e<sup>8</sup> (wants 8 blank).

Contents:

Quatuor homiliae S. Bernardi (pp. 20-48, Tom. I, ed. Basil.).

Scala humilitatis gradus ascendendi et descendendi,  $\frac{1}{2}$  page.

Eiusdem epistola ad Will. abbatem (Tom. II, 1680).

De gradibus humilitatis (Tom. I, 1651, ed. Basil.).

83. Δ. 4. 21.

[C. M. A. 746.

## BIBLIA SACRA.

Vellum,  $9\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ , ff. 554, double columns of 46 ll. Cent. xiii, xiv.*Collation*: a<sup>4</sup> b<sup>14</sup> || c<sup>16</sup> etc.; one quire of 8 leaves.

## Contents:

Interpretationes nominum in 3 cols. in a somewhat later hand . . . . .	f. 1
Prologue . . . . .	17
Genesis-Ruth . . . . .	21
Hester . . . . .	133
I Regum-Job (without the apocryphal Esdras) . . . . .	137 <i>b</i>
Daniel . . . . .	257 <i>b</i>
I, II Machabeorum . . . . .	266
Parabolaë-Ecclus. . . . .	290
Isaias-Malachias . . . . .	331
Mattheus-Johannes . . . . .	423
Ad Romanos-ad Hebreos . . . . .	473
Actus . . . . .	503 <i>b</i>
Cath. Epp. . . . .	519
Apoc. . . . .	525
Table of Epistles and Gospels . . . . .	533
Interp. nomin. in 3 cols. begins on page where table ends, Face aperiens-Thubalcain, not mutilated . . . . .	535

Decorative initials are of red in and after Proverbs, in the earlier books they are absent. There are a few notes in English of cent. xv or xvi.

84. Δ. 4. 22.

[C. M. A. 747.

EXCERPTA EX LIBRO DE PANIBUS DOMINI PETRI CELLENSIS  
ABBATIS AD MAGISTRUM IOHANNEM SALESBIRIENSEM  
CONSCRIBTO.

Vellum,  $9\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{3}{8}$ , ff. 70, double columns of 27 lines each. Cent. xiii (early). There is no donor's name.

*Collation*: a<sup>2</sup> (wants 1) i-viii<sup>8</sup> ix<sup>6</sup> (wants 6).

## Contents:

1. Excerpta ex libro de panibus Petri Cellensis . . . . .	f. 2
---	------

On f. 1 b is a table of the xxiv sections :

i	De pane	fermentato	xiii	De pane	mercennariorum
ii	„	azimo	xiv	„	subcinericio
iii	„	paruulorum	xv	„	ex diuersis speciebus
iv	„	perfectorum	xvi	„	uitali et cotidiano
v	„	primiciarum	xvii	„	sacerdotali
vi	De panibus	prepositionis xii <sup>em</sup>	xviii	„	qui coquitur in clibano
vii	De pane	similagineo	xix	„	in sartagine cocto
viii	„	ordeaceo	xx	„	asso in craticula
ix	„	lugentium	xxi	„	cincto
x	„	letantium	xxii	„	consperso
xi	„	filiorum	xxiii	„	frigido et duro
xii	„	seruorum	xxiiii	„	calido

2. Qui supra ad Alchetum monacum clareuallensem de conscientia 65

The initials are bold and rather rough : brown, yellow, red and green are among the colours employed.

85. Δ. 4. 23.

[C. M. A. 748.

#### HISTORIA BARLAAM ET IOSAPHAT, ETC.

Vellum, 9 × 6, ff. 225, 34 lines to a page. Cent. xiv. There is no donor's name.

*Provenance.* On f. 1 b is

Liber domini Symonis de Gowshille Canonici domus de Chikesond et quondam prioris eiusdem. In quo continentur libri subscripti.

Then follows the table of contents. This is in a xivth cent. hand, closely resembling that of the book itself. Below in blacker ink, and probably later, judging by its position on the page, is :

Constat Johanni Stamborn monacho de kyrkestall.

Another erased entry of Kirkstall is on p. 6 (fly-leaf) of cent. xv.

Chicksand was a priory of Gilbertines in Bedfordshire, founded in 1150.

*Collation* : a<sup>8</sup> b<sup>14</sup> c<sup>12</sup> d<sup>12</sup> e<sup>12</sup> f<sup>8</sup> g<sup>8</sup> h<sup>8</sup> i<sup>8</sup> (inserted between h 5 and h 6) k<sup>18</sup> l<sup>10</sup> m<sup>12</sup> n<sup>8</sup> o<sup>8</sup> (2 cancelled) p<sup>14</sup> q<sup>14</sup> r<sup>8</sup> s<sup>8</sup> t<sup>14</sup> u<sup>16</sup> v<sup>4</sup> + 1 blank.

Contents :

Three fly-leaves with notes of cent. xv. On the first page are sayings from Augustine and Aristotle, and anonymous *sententiae*. Also this :

Bos suburbano rome ad arantem locutus est se frustra br...re non enim frumenta sed homines breui defecturos.

In most cases the sign ¶ (which occurs on f. 1 a of Δ. 3. 2) is prefixed.

On p. 2 is another form of the same note about the ox :

Bos loquitur arranti. In breui deficient <tam> homines quam iumenta uel ut quidam libri habent ffrumenta.

p. 3.

for to scour a mans tethe & make thame whyte take salt & barlymele or floure & wessh y<sup>o</sup> teth y<sup>r</sup> w<sup>t</sup>.

Also a modern table of contents.

p. 4.

Headed, In festo omnium sanctorum.

Moral sayings. Augustine, Bernard and Job are quoted.

p. 5.

Heading, ffor a cawrcher.

Follows :

Wete botys in pluuiā • dry buskyns in aurora serena • ynke paper pen parchment sele redwax luke thow lake none • thymbyll cum needyll bodkyn poynte leste y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>i</sup> goorth breke • cloke budget tayke wy<sup>t</sup> the y<sup>i</sup> comme nyght cappe leue not be hynde the • then rydys thow surely • yff thy spore be not lefte in y<sup>o</sup> hostr<sup>o</sup>y.

Three other notes (one from Augustine): the second is this :

Cum de mane surrexeris Michaelē in mente habeto et letum diem obtinebit (*sic*). Cum tonat Gabriele et non nocebit tibi tonitruum. Cum commederis Raphaelē et omnia habundabunt tibi. Cum ueneris contra aduersarium tuum Hurielem et ab eo uictoriam accipies. Cum itinere perrexeris Raguelem et omnia prospera euenient tibi. Cum in iudicium ueneris ad aliquem potentem adire uolueris Barachielem et grāciam consequeris. Cum ad conuiuium fueris Pantassaron et omnes congaudebunt tibi.

The same note is found in a Cologne MS. of cent. ix, x, no. ccxiv in Jaffé and Wattenbach's Catalogue (1874), p. 73. The names and their order there are as follows: Gabrihel, Michahel, Orihel, Raphahel, Raguhel, Barachahel, Pantassaron. The occasions for their invocation are the same, though the phraseology differs.

p. 6.

Sayings from Augustine and Ypocras, and an erased entry of cent. xv.

Iste liber constat.....kyrke stall ex dono, and another line illegible.

Then the lines of Virgil, Sic uos non uobis, etc.

After this the main volume begins.

1. Liber gestorum Barlaam et Josaphat seruorum dei editus greco sermone a Johanne Damasceno uiro sancto et erudito . . . f. 2
2. Libellus S. Augustini de conflictu uiciorum et uirtutum . . . 74 b  
At the end of this, on f. 79 b, is this interesting note :  
In libro qui intitulum omelie Cesarii Episcopi in paruo armariolo apud Wardon continetur Johannes Cassianus de institutis cenobiorum et de octo principalium uitiorum remediis in • vij • libellis.  
Wardon is in Bedfordshire: this note is in the hand of Symon de Gowshill: evidently written at Chicksand.
3. [Lincolniensis] tractatus de ueneno . . . . . 81  
In a very similar hand, but smaller: 37 lines to a page. Ends on f. 94 (according to the old foliation).
4. Exempla super auctoritates libri Job sub metaphora . . . 94

- Inc.* Multi homines quibus nondum boni mores.
5. Innocentius 3<sup>us</sup> de mundo qui dicitur similis scaccario . . . 97 *b*  
Mundus iste similis est scaccario.
6. Sermo de ascensione . . . . . 99 *b*  
Relinquo mundum et uado ad patrem.
7. Meditationes B. Augustini . . . . . 102  
Domine dens meus da cordi meo.  
The hand becomes much smaller on 104 *b*: the text ends with  
the first half of 105 *a*.
8. Augustinus de cognitione uere uite . . . . . 105 *b*  
In the hand of 1.
9. Soliloquium Hugonis de arra anime . . . . . 116 *b*
10. Summa magistri fratris Iohannis de sancto Edmundo de insti-  
tucione religiosorum seu clericorum secularium circa confes-  
sionem. Et diuiditur summa in duas partes. Prima autem  
pars est de generali confessione in ingressu. Secunda autem  
pars est de cotidianis confessionibus in progressu quod  
uidelicet hic euidenter notatur.
- Inc.* Primo sumitur occasio loquendi ab illo uersu prophete  
*In exitu Israel etc.*  
I do not find this writer in Tanner: if he be identical with  
Iohannes a Fano Eadmundi, a Carmelite of Ipswich, who  
flourished in 1350, this work of his is not mentioned.
11. Narraciones perplures ad dinersas materias . . . . . 142  
This is the old title written by Gowshille. The stories are all  
Miracles of the Virgin: there are 29 of them.  
The first is of a knight in England who confessed a mortal sin  
to a devil disguised as a monk, and was delivered on his  
deathbed by the Virgin, S. Peter and S. Mary Magdalene.  
The second is of a man at Rome whose wife and two sons were  
done to death by a devil, and revived by the Virgin.  
The last is from the *Vitae Patrum*, of a beautiful maid Alexan-  
drina (or of Alexandria), who shut herself up in a cell.  
On f. 145 *b*, which was blank, are notes in the hand which  
appears on the fly-leaves.  
f. 146 *a* is blank: on the verso is stitched a Privilegium papale  
Cartusiensibus de Retinendis fratribus, from Clement.
12. Tractatus de oculo morali . . . . . 147  
In the hand of 1, etc.: ends on 190 *b*.
13. Tractatus de habundancia exemplorum ad omnem materiam . . . 191  
*Prol. inc.* Quoniam plus exempla quam uerba mouent.  
*Inc. tractatus.* Prima pars de timore continet capitula . 10 .  
Part ii seems to begin on 199 *b*, and to treat of Hell, (c. 1) de  
inferno, (c. 2) de penis inferni, (c. 3) de condicionibus tu-  
torum, (c. 4) de condicionibus corporum dampnatorum:  
cc. 8 sqq. deal with purgatory. There appear to be 22  
sections in all in this part: chiefly *Exempla*.  
Ends. In legenda Iohannis Ewangeliste legitur quod quidam

iuuenis suscitatus ab eo uiderat demones multum gaudentes de ruina quorundam quos beatus Iohannes conuerterat. Follows the rubric: Et cetera quere in libro qui intitulum Bernardus de disciplina monachorum etc. In toto ultimo quaterno in fine libri ad tale signum. A rude section-mark and outline of a dragon follows. This is on f. 223 *a*. On 223 *b* is a xvth cent. note, Dicit gelasius de anima.

224 *a*, the puzzle of the 15 Christians and 15 Jews, without explanation. Note from *quidam sanctus* on Virginity, and from Augustine on Dreams.

f. 224 *b*.

hic spasmus ye crampe. hoc liripipium a tyet.

Explanation of the names Michael, Gabriel, Raphael. Three other notes, one on the wood of the cross.

f. 225 *a*. A few notes: and the puzzle of the Christians and Jews, without explanation. This puzzle I may as well explain: the problem is to arrange 15 Christians and 15 Jews in such a way that every 15th, or 12th, or 10th person (the number varies) shall always be a Jew. There are two memorial lines for the puzzle, viz.:

Populeam virgam mater regina tenebat,

and

Rex Paphi cum gente bona dat signa serena.

These keys act thus: the vowels stand for numbers: a=1, e=2, i=3, o=4, u=5; the second line *Rex Paphi*, etc., gives the following arrangement:

Christians									=	15
Jews							=	15		

Every 10th person will be a Jew. This is the arrangement given in the MS. The arrangement given by the line *Populeam virgam* may be left to the ingenuity of readers.

86. Δ. 4. 24.

[C. M. A. 749.

NIC. DE CLEMANGIIS ECCL. BAIOCENSIS CANTORIS OPUSCULUM DE RUINA ET DESOLATIONE ECCLESIAE TEMPORE SCHISMATIS.

Vellum,  $9 \times 6\frac{3}{4}$ , ff. 22, 31 lines to a page. Cent. xv. No donor's name. Written in England.

*Collation*: a<sup>10</sup> b<sup>10</sup> c<sup>2</sup>.

On the last page in another hand is

Litera directa Regi Angl. Henr. V<sup>to</sup> per ducem Geldrie. 15½ lines.  
Magnifice princeps: apparently congratulatory on his French victories.

87. Δ. 5. 1.

[C. M. A. 750.

## S. HIERONYMI EPISTOLAE.

Vellum,  $15\frac{3}{8} \times 11\frac{1}{8}$ , ff. 427, 37 lines to a page. Cent. xv. Given by Peter Vytham, M.A., formerly of the College, Rector of S. Alban's, Wood-street.

*Collation*: i<sup>8</sup> ii<sup>4</sup> (wants 4 ?) a<sup>10</sup>-ss<sup>10</sup> tt<sup>6</sup>.

In a very beautiful Roman hand, on the finest vellum. The initials contain a great deal of the white interlaced ornament common in Italian MSS. of this date.

The only figured initial is that to the first Epistle, on f. 6. It represents S. Jerome kneeling, naked, in the desert, before a crucifix on R., and beating his breast with a stone. By him is the lion, and a cardinal's hat on the ground. The miniature is circular,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  in. in diameter. Three sides of the page are bordered with white interlaced work, with rabbits and parrots: in the lower margin two genii support a wreath, enclosing a blank space for a coat of arms.

Blank fly-leaf	. . . . .	f. 1
Register of Epistles	. . . . .	2
Text, cxxxx Epp.	. . . . .	6

followed by *Collationes de ratione anime excerpte ex epistolis Hieron. et Aug.*, xxxvi in number, on fol. tt 3.

88. Δ. 5. 2.

[C. M. A. 751.

TABULA BENEFICIORUM IN ANGLIA ET WALLIA, CUM  
ANNUO SINGULORUM VALORE.

Paper,  $16\frac{1}{2} \times 10\frac{1}{2}$ , ff. 78, written cent. xvii. Given by ? "to Dr Ward and the Fellows of the College, 1627", as an inscription in the first initial says.

A general summary of the Counties is followed by a detailed statement for each County, according to the Rural Deaneries.



89. Δ. 5. 3.

[C. M. A. 752.]

## PSALMI LATINE ET ANGLICE CUM PARAPHRASI ANGLICE.

Vellum,  $15 \times 10\frac{1}{2}$ , ff. 188, double columns of 36 lines each. Cent. xiv, xv. No donor's name.

*Collation*:  $a^8-y^8 z^4$ . Text ends on  $z^2 b$ .

The English paraphrase, verse for verse, is that of Richard Rolle of Hampole: the Latin of each verse is given in large letters.

On the last leaf but one are copies of three deeds relating to Thedilthorpe. In the third Robert Malberthorp is mentioned.

90. Δ. 5. 4.

[C. M. A. 753.]

## THOMAS BRADWARDINE DE CAUSA DEI ADUERSUS PELAGIUM.

Vellum,  $15 \times 10\frac{1}{4}$ , ff. 232, double columns of 65 lines each. Cent. xiv. Given by Dr Sam. Ward. In a fine delicate hand. The border and initial of ff. 1 *a* and 4 *b* are very good.

*Collation*:  $a^{12}-t^{12} u^8$  (5-8 cancelled).

Colophon, on fol.  $u^4 a$ .

Explicit istud opus de causa dei contra pelagium et de virtute causarum, virtute dei cause causarum. perscriptum london: anno millesimo tricentesimo quadagesimo quarto d. n. I. C.

91. Δ. 5. 5.

CATALOGUS LIBRORUM BIBLIOTHECAE SIDNEY SUSSEXIENSIS  
 QUIBUS PRAENOTANTUR NOMINA SINGULORUM BENEFAC-  
 TORUM QUORUM MUNIFICENTIA DICTA BIBL. LOCUPLE-  
 TATA FUIT.

Vellum,  $14\frac{3}{8} \times 9\frac{3}{4}$ , ff. 58. Anno 1618.

ff. 1-28 written, 20 blank, 10 more written at the end.

The Register is kept till about 1780 in various hands. There is no list of Dr Ward's donations.

Δ. 5. 6.

VACAT.

92. Δ. 5. 7. [C. M. A. 754.

ROBERTI GROSTHEAD EPISTOLAE 58, PROUT REPERTAE SUNT  
IN LIBRO IMPERFECTO IN BIBLIOTHECA DUNELMENSIS.

PETRI BLESENSIS EPISTOLAE 130.

Paper, 14 × 9½, ff. 118 + 50, 51 lines to a page. Cent. xvii.  
Given by Dr Sam. Ward. Well written. Collated by Dr J. A.  
Giles in July, 1845.

Contents :

1. Epistolae Petri Blesensis Bathonensis Archidiaconi • cxxx • . f. 1-117
2. Epistolae quaedam Reuerendi patris Roberti Grosthead  
quondam Lincoln. Episc. prout repertae sunt in libro  
imperfecto manuscripto in bibliotheca Dunelmensi: lviii • . 1-50

Partly on a smaller size of paper. On the last page, reversed, is a bit of a document  
dated 6 Nov. 27 Eliz., and signed Thos Pylkyngton. I think it possible that the whole  
volume is written by John Pilkington.

93. Δ. 5. 8. [C. M. A. 755.

HISTORIA DE BELLO SACRO GALLICE.

Vellum, 14 × 9, ff. 191, double columns of 33 lines each, in pale  
ink, blue and red initials. Cent. xiv. Bequeathed by Dr Ward,  
1643.

*Collation*: a<sup>12</sup>-e<sup>12</sup> f<sup>12</sup> (wants 1) g<sup>12</sup> h<sup>12</sup> i<sup>12</sup> (wants 10-12) k<sup>12</sup> l<sup>12</sup> m<sup>12</sup>  
n<sup>12</sup> (wants 10, 11) o<sup>12</sup> (wants 2-11) p<sup>12</sup> q<sup>12</sup> r<sup>12</sup> s (1-3 only left).

Contents: part of a French version, by Hugues Plagon (?), of  
William of Tyre's (1177) History of the Crusades. The original  
work consists of XXIII books.

Inc. Les ancienes estories dient qe Eracles qi fu mult bons cretiens gouerna lempire  
de Rome mes en son tems mahoumez auoit ia este qui fu messages du diable.

Bk I ends on f. 18. It has xxxvii chapters . . . . .	f. 1
„ II in xxiii chapters . . . . .	18 b
„ III „ xxvi „ . . . . .	29

Bk IV in xxiv chapters . . . . .	39
„ V „ xxi „ (c. xxii to end is gone) . . . . .	50
„ VI begins in c. i : xxiii chapters . . . . .	61
„ VII „ „ xxiv . . . . .	71
„ VIII „ „ xxiii . . . . .	83
„ IX ends in c. xxi . . . . .	94
„ X begins in c. v : xxviii chapters . . . . .	105
„ XI „ „ xxxi . . . . .	117
„ XII ends in c. xxv . . . . .	135 <i>b</i>
„ XIII, parts of cc. iv-viii and xxvi-xxvii remain . . . . .	150
„ XIV in xxvii chapters . . . . .	152 <i>b</i>
„ XV „ „ xxvii „ . . . . .	167
„ XVI ends in c. xv . . . . .	183 <i>b</i>

C. i of Bk XVI mentions the death of Fulco and the coronation of Baldwin III.  
I find in this volume a paper headed

Exley

Extractus Curie francisci paston.....tent. ibid.

The date is 5 Oct., 3 and 4 Philip and Mary.

A list of 36 names, and payments amounting in all to 5s. 4d., follows.

94. Δ. 5. 9.

[C. M. A. 756.

S. AUGUSTINI QUÆDAM.

Vellum,  $13\frac{1}{2} \times 9$ , ff. 184, double columns of 62 lines each. Cent. xiii. Given by Dr Sam. Ward.

*Collation*: a<sup>12</sup>-d<sup>12</sup> e<sup>8</sup> || f<sup>12</sup> g<sup>12</sup> h<sup>12</sup> (one cancelled) i<sup>12</sup> k<sup>12</sup> l<sup>12</sup> m<sup>12</sup> n<sup>12</sup> o<sup>12</sup> p<sup>12</sup> q<sup>12</sup> (wants 3, 4, 5).

*Provenance*. The Franciscans of York. On f. i *b* is the mark *Aug. 5*, and on f. i of text, *Liber de communitate fratrum minorum Ebor*. There is a contemporary table of contents on the fly-leaf.

Contents (copied from old table):

In hoc volumine continentur isti libri.

1. Liber Augustini de Trinitate libri xv . . . . .	f. 1
2. „ Confessionum libri xiii . . . . .	57
3. „ super genesin ad litteram libri xii . . . . .	83 <i>b</i>
4. Enchiridion beati Sixti pape liber vnus (with Rufinus' prologue to Athanasius) . . . . .	121 <i>b</i>
5. Ammonitio Ysidori episcopi liber vnus . . . . .	123
6. Liber Hugonis Farsiti de gratia conseruanda liber vnus . . . . .	124 <i>b</i>

Inc. *Frater hugo fratri roberto salutem.*

7. Liber quatuor questionum Hugonis Victoricensis liber vnus . . . 127  
 Inc. *Domino suo ac precordialiter dilecto.*
8. Epistole Senece liber vnus . . . . . 129  
 Rubric. *Pauca que secuntur ex emplis (sic) senece excerpta sunt.*  
 Sixteen paragraphs follow.
9. Liber Ieronimi in quarto commentario super Ieremiam prophe-  
 tam liber vnus . . . . . 131  
 Rubric. *Hic liber qui est ieronimus in 4<sup>to</sup> commentario libro  
 super ieremiam est expositio libri enchiridion beati sisti pape  
 uidelicet supra ubi inuenies hoc signum \*.*  
 On f. 121 b, margin, at the beginning of the Enchiridion, is this  
 rubric: *In decimo folio sequenti inuenies hoc signum \*.*  
*Vide quid ieronimus de hoc libro intelligat.*
10. Liber Anathasii (Athanasii) contra hereticos libri iii . . . 132 b
11. Disputatio eiusdem contra Arrianum libellus paruus, a little  
 more than a column . . . . . 144
12. Liber Augustini de nupciis et concupiscentiis liber vnus . . . 144 b
13. Eiusdem de bono coniugali liber vnus . . . . . 148 b
14. Eiusdem de sancta virginitate liber vnus . . . . . 153
15. Eiusdem de sancta viduitate liber vnus . . . . . 159
16. Eiusdem de moribus ecclesie contra Manicheum liber vnus . . 163
17. Eiusdem super Genesin contra Manicheos libri duo . . . . . 169
18. Liber Boetii de sancta trinitate cum commento liber vnus . . 178
19. Liber beati B(ernardi) de gratia et libero arbitrio liber vnus . . 179
- No. 17 ends in Book II (f. 177 b)

que carnaliter mentientem diuina lege consequuntur.

f. 178 has part of 18, Boethius de Trin., surrounded by a gloss. It begins: *motu abstracta atque separabilis. Nam dei substantia.*

f. 179 continues to the end of the tract (half of a column): a rubric follows: *Item tractus boetii de sancta trinitate ad iohannem subdiaconum urbis rome. Quaero an pater,* only one column.

No. 19 begins on the same page and continues to the end of the volume, f. 184.

95. Δ. 5. 10.

[C. M. A. 757.]

MIRACULA B. V. MARIAE.

Vellum, 13¼ × 9, ff. 226, double columns of 45 lines each. Cent. xv (? 1409). Ex dono venerabilis viri Ioannis Clement Artium magistri, ecclesiae de Chesterton in Com. Huntingdonensi Rectoris, dicti Collegii quondam Scholaris. Ann. Dom. 1631. (Registered 3 Nov. 1632. *Reg.* p. 102.)

*Collation:* j<sup>s</sup> k<sup>s</sup>-t<sup>s</sup> v<sup>s</sup> x<sup>s</sup> y<sup>s</sup> z<sup>s</sup> / 1<sup>s</sup> 2<sup>s</sup> 3<sup>s</sup> 4<sup>s</sup> 5<sup>s</sup> 6<sup>s</sup> 7<sup>s</sup> 8<sup>s</sup> 9<sup>s</sup> o<sup>s</sup> 11<sup>s</sup> 12<sup>s</sup>  
 (quires 13 and 14 gone) 15<sup>s</sup> (4 and 5 gone) 16<sup>4</sup> = 226 leaves + two

fly-leaves originally fastened to the boards, and showing traces of two clasps and a chain-mark at the bottom of the last cover.

On f. 1 is the entry: George Rayner of Peterborough pretium xx · s · : cf. no. 95.

There is also a note of xvith cent. on the fly-leaf: hic liber continebat in se trescenta folia optimaе membranae. If we allow for the loss of quires a<sup>8</sup>-h<sup>8</sup> (= 64 leaves), and of the 18 leaves missing in the present volume, we get 308 leaves as the original total.

The work contained in this volume is almost complete. It is a large collection, the largest I have seen, of Miracles of the Virgin.

The rubric to the Prologue runs thus :

Incipit prologus prime partis tractatus miraculorum beate et perpetue virginis Marie genetricis dei per quemdam monachum *de Thorne* (written in black over an erasure) diuersis ex libris collecti et in hanc formam ad laudem eiusdem virginis redacti. Anno domini Millesimo cccc<sup>mo</sup> ix.

f. 1 *a* is framed in gold, pink and blue. There are similar, but plainer, frames at the beginnings of the several books of which the work consists.

The initial of the prologue contains a rude outline in ink of a monk kneeling to the crowned Virgin: the Child on her knee blessing him.

The prologue begins :

Eterna dei sapiencia attingens a fine usque ad finem fortiter et disponens queque suaviter; ends f. 1 *b*: regina virginum lux seculorum refugium peccatorum perpetuum solamen omnium christianorum. Amen.

Book I begins on f. 1 *b*, and contains 101 chapters.

A rhyming hymn follows: Aue uirgo virginum que virgo concepisti. The first words of the lines make up the *Ave Maria*.

Book II begins on f. 43 *b* (o 4 *b*), and contains 100 chapters.

A hymn in elegiacs follows: Alma creatura sacra virgo femina felix  
Vera dei mater et decus orbis aue.

Book III begins on f. 94 *b* (v 8 *b*), and contains 87 chapters.

A hymn in elegiacs follows: Mater digna dei fuga noctis origo diei  
Luminis etherei stella memento mei.

Book IV begins on f. 136 *a* (3 2 *a*), and contains 105 chapters.

A hymn follows, in quatrains, of which the initial words make up the *Ave*: it has a preliminary stanza:

O benigna mater gentis misero merenti faue  
Vota suscipe timentis peccatorum pondus graue

Tu que nil peccati sentis terge quicquid egi prae  
Carnem maculose mentis sume concinentis aue.

Book v begins on f. 193 *a* (10 2 *a*), and contained 106 chapters. There is a gap extending from the middle of c. 54 to the middle of c. 91 (sixteen leaves): and another from near the beginning of c. 102 to the end (one leaf).

A table of the chapters follows, of which the first leaf (cc. 1-64) is gone. The contents, however, of all the missing portions of text and table can be recovered: for complete rubrics are prefixed to the chapters in the text, which supply the deficiency in the table; and the table of the fifth book is complete; whence the contents of the gap in the text can be ascertained.

I append the table of contents of this very important collection: and I add references to the British Museum *Catalogue of Romances* by H. L. D. Ward, Vol. II, p. 586-740, which contains a large amount of most useful information on the subject.

Liber primus.

- Cap. 1. De vita et conuersacione parentum B. V. Marie.
2. De conceptione sacratissime V. Marie.
3. De festo conceptionis gloriose V. M. qualiter apud Anglos et Normannos primo fuerit institutum.  
Abbot "Agylein". *Cat.* 614.
4. De festo concept. glor. V. qualiter apud ffrancos et Almannos inuentum est.  
Canon drowned in the Seine and revived.
5. De festo concept. perp. V. M. qualiter apud Hungaros et adiacentes nationes ordinatum est.  
Clerk about to marry dissuaded by Virgin.
6. De clerico qui nitebatur festum concept. benignissime V. M. impedire qualiter correptus est.  
Alexander Necham is the hero. *Cat.* 693.
7. De sacerdote qui festum concept. precellentissime V. M. celebrare neclexit qualiter correptus fuerit.  
Found the office written in gold in his book. Quotation from Anselm's *Meditations* follows. *Cat.* 653.
8. De natiuitate preciosissime V. M. et nominis eius dignitate.
9. Qualiter nomen B. V. M. demones effugauit et monachos a terroris periculo conseruauit.  
Demons taking away the soul of Ebroin.
10. Qualiter nomen B. M. mulierem a demonis molestia liberauit.
11. Qualiter nomen B. M. demonem in specie Sacerdotis ad puerum venientem fugauit.  
Told by a priest of the diocese of Cambrai.
12. Qualiter nomen B. M. raptum iuuenem a potestate demonis liberauit.  
\* Witnessed by Anselm in Italy: a vision of Hell occurs.
13. Qualiter nomen B. M. deuotum virum a latronibus custodiuit illesum,

14. Qualiter nomen B. M. Judeam a periculo partus liberauit.  
At Narbonne.
15. Qualiter nomen B. M. Judeam ab alto cadentem sanam et uiuam seruauit.  
In rhyme : Judeis nata fuit una puella probata.  
Arce manens alta castelli qua fuit alta.
16. Qualiter nomen B. M. Judicem in aquis cadentem ne mergeretur erexit.
17. Qualiter nomen B. M. monachum cum equo sub aquis mersum custodiuit  
illesum.  
A prior falls off a bridge.
18. Qualiter nomen B. M. mulam de ponte lapsam illesam eleuauit.  
Told by a canon regular of a church of the Virgin, yet living.
19. Qualiter nomen B. M. blasphemum ab equo cadentem extinxit.  
Of a heretic ; his 'trotarius' or groom is mentioned.
20. Qualiter nomen B. M. naufragum a periculo maris liberauit.  
A Bishop sees the souls of his drowned companions as doves. *Cat. 626.*
21. Qualiter nomen B. M. monachum negligenter a pena dampnacionis eripuit.  
He could not get up for Matins.
22. Qualiter nomen B. M. monialem se ipsam mergere volentem retraxit.  
In Germany : her name was Agnes.
23. Qualiter nomen B. M. luxuriosum pro peccatis fecit contritum.  
He died on learning that his mistress's name was Mary.
24. Qualiter nomen B. M. puellam a demonis temptacione liberam fecit.  
Clerk consults a wizard to induce the girl whose name is Mary to love him :  
and repents. *Cat. 621.*
25. Qualiter nomen B. M. militem in morte compunctum eternam adquisiuit  
salutem.  
Similar : the knight is killed at a tournament. *Cat. 628.*
26. De festo natiuitatis S. M. V. qualiter in ecclesia primo cepit celebrari.  
A Hermit hears angels singing. *Cat. 633.*
27. De conuerso quodam qui in festo S. M. V. eandem gloriosam dominam  
audiuit cum angelis laudes deo canentem.  
At Clairvaux.
28. De conuersacione et educacione B. V. in templo domini et desponsacione  
eius sancto viro Joseph.
29. De salutacione Gabrielis archangeli et conceptione virginali.
30. De duobus hominibus a demonibus obsessis virtute verborum, sc. *verbum  
caro factum est* liberatis.  
In Aquitaine.
31. Qualiter angelicam salutacionem abbas Johannes commendauit.  
Abbot Joh. de Bella Villa, on his death-bed.
32. Qual. angel. salut. usurarium quemdam peccatum suum deserere fecit.
33. Qual. angel. salut. militem a potestate diaboli liberauit.  
The robber knight : devil in form of a servant. *Cat. 628.*
34. Qual. angel. salut. conuersum quemdam a diabolica temptacione saluauit.  
'Diabolus ei dentes excuciat qui te hoc carmen docuit.'
35. Qual. angel. salut. inclusam a fantasmate diabolica seruauit.
36. Qual. angel. salut. demonem succubum a viro fugauit.  
In rhyme : Vir recubans lecto,

37. Qual. angel. salut. demonem incubum a muliere prohibuit.  
Of Adelheydes, mistress of a priest who hung himself 'in villa de Bñe,'  
diocese of Cologne.
38. Qual. angel. salut. militem vitam in melius mutare fecit.  
Milk in a foul dish.
39. Qual. angel. salut. rusticum a dampnacione perpetua liberauit.  
He moved landmarks. *Cat.* 607.
40. Qual. angel. salut. latronem a suspendio saluauit.  
The thief Ebbo. *Cat.* 606.
41. Qual. angel. salut. latronem in duello victorem fecit.  
Of Robertus Brodeye, near Oxford, made to undergo the ordeal by battle.
42. Qual. angel. salut. corpus peregrini a latronibus occisi longo tempore in-  
corruptum custodiuit.  
'Robbatores' killed him and planted his staff on his grave: it became a tree,  
with the *Ave* on every leaf.
43. Qual. angel. salut. lilium ex ore militis crescere fecit.  
He had entered a Cistercian monastery. *Cat.* 654.
44. Qual. ang. sal. mulierem a morte suscitauit.  
Quoted from S. Ambrose: she fell dead when receiving the sacrament at  
Easter.
45. Qual. ang. sal. Juueni confitendi gratiam contulit.  
At the siege of Seville under king Aldephonsus.
46. Qu. per ang. sal. mulier multa miracula fecit.  
An old woman who laid her hand on the sick and said the two words *Ave*  
*Maria*. *Cat.* 666 (?).
47. Qu. ang. sal. raptum auem gremio magistre sue restituit.  
A starling taught to say *Ave Maria*: a hawk attacked it, and fell dead on  
hearing the words.
48. Qu. ang. sal. libidinosum fecit continentem.  
He was husband of a lady of Narbonne.
49. Qu. ang. sal. puerum a fluctibus maris eripuit.  
He was caught by the tide. *Cat.* 665.
50. Qu. ang. sal. puerum Ihesum mulieri apparere fecit.  
A lady who always taught the salutation to children: she met the child  
Jesus. *Cat.* 658.
51. Qu. ang. sal. puellam post mortem gloriosam fecit.  
Of the niece of a nun.
52. Qu. ang. sal. iuuenem a graui pedum infracione curauit.  
On a journey he was attacked by the swelling: when cured he walked 12  
miles the first day.
53. Qu. ang. sal. clericum graui labiorum ac tocius corporis ulceracione tactum  
sanauit.  
The Virgin appeared and healed him with her milk.
54. De partu B. M. perpetue virginis.
55. De diuersis miraculis in ipsa Christi natiuitate vel circa Christi nat. contin-  
gentibus.  
1. The midwives Zebel and Salome.  
From Bartholomeus in compilacione.



2. Vines of Engaddi bore flowers and fruit. Id.
3. Joseph brought an ox and ass to Bethlehem. They adored Christ and warmed him with their breath. Bonaventura.
4. Death of the impure.
5. Light at night.
6. Spring of oil at Rome in the Trastevere.
7. Statue of Romulus and others fell.
8. Jeremiah prophesied the birth to the Egyptians.
9. The Temple of Peace at Rome fell.
56. De perpetua virginitate B. Christi matris ex parte exempli et ex parte signi dati.  
The bee and vulture are cited.
57. De perp. virgin. B. Christi matris ex parte facti in effectu demonstrati.  
Grosseteste's version of 'Suda' (i.e. the article 'Ἰησοῦς in Suidas).
58. De muliere cui visum est quod Christus Marie filius de ea nasceretur.  
She was 'de terra Basctorum.'
59. De muliere desiderante virginitate seruata parere per B. M. a precipicio mirabiliter liberata.  
The birth of S. Kentigern.
60. De circumcissione Christi domini et benedicto nomine Ihesu.
61. De quodam fratre a febre, et quodam obstinato a rancore virtute nominis Christi Ihesu liberato.
62. De quodam per virtutem huius nominis Ihesu a dampnacione liberato.
63. De excellenti pulcritudine perpetue V. M.
64. De duabus impudicis puellis pulcritudinem suam Christi matris pulcritudini comparantibus.  
One was of Sandwyck, the other of Herford (Hereford).
65. De purificatione mundissime et purissime V. et matris Christi M. et quare candeles accense in festo purificationis portantur.
66. De festo Purif., qualiter ab ecclesia primo fuerit celebratum.  
A pestilence, temp. Justinian, ceased when the image was carried in procession. *Cat.* 638.
67. De conuerso qui in festo purif. per se processionem fecit quam B. V. M. presencia sua solemnizauit.  
He was horsekeeper at a Cistercian Abbey.
68. De matrona que in festo purif. missam in visu noctis mirabiliter audiuit.  
She received a miracle-working candle. *Cat.* 658.
69. De muliere seipsam in festo purif. disciplinante quam B. V. M. pre omnibus offerentibus commendauit, et de muliere que in eodem festo sensum perditum recuperauit.  
(a) The feast called 'canderaria': the poor woman scourges herself. The rods bud.  
(b) A woman who had a delusion about a flag is cured.
70. De tribulacione S. M. V. post Natiuitatem filii eius et de fuga eiusdem in Egiptum et de puero cuiusdam mulieris a continuo fletu per balneum Christi liberato.
71. De conuersacione Christi matris et qualiter monacho cuidam reuelauit tribulaciones quas passa est in Egipto.

- A letter of Ignatius is quoted.
72. De dolore quem habuit piissima V. M. in passione filii sui.  
Bonaventura quoted: the stone of the Virgin's weeping is shown at CPol.
73. De scolari qui continue meminsens doloris piissime V. M. pro filio celum per  
illam recepit pro merito.  
The son of a knight in England.
74. De muliere ob recordacionem passionis Christi plorante cuius lacrimas  
crucifixus manibus suscepit et piissime matris sue demonstravit.  
Also the number of Christ's wounds, as revealed to S. Edmund of Can-  
terbury.
75. De moniali que orando dolores B. M., non gaudia recitavit.  
Sister of a knight in captivity. *Cat.* 645.
76. De sanctimoniali femina que beate Marie dolores passionis Christi impro-  
peravit.  
Apparently the same story in slightly more flowery language.
77. De gaudio quod habuit gratissima dei mater in resurrectione filii sui.  
The appearance of Christ to the Virgin. A passage from 'Ancelmus'  
follows.
78. De gaudio quod habuit gratissima V. dei mater in ascensione dilecti filii sui.  
From Bonaventura (?).
79. De assumptione gloriose V. M.  
Cum beate marie dormicio instaret.
80. De Abbate per glor. V. a carcere liberato, et quare euangelium *Introivit*  
*Thesus* in assumptione precipue legitur.  
Of Abbot Maiolus of Cluny, captured on the way to Rome.
81. De monacho qui de assump. corporali glo. Virginis hesitavit, qualiter per  
eam instructus fuit.  
Told by Anianus, a Dominican friar, famous 'apud Wallenses', on the  
authority of a Cistercian monk.
82. De assumptionis veritate gloriosa V. beate Elizabeth ostensa.  
S. Elizabeth of Schönau. 1152.
83. De cereis in assump. gl. V. ardentibus Rome sed non vastatis.  
At S. Maria Major.
84. De matrona que festum assump. gl. V. M. specialiter honorabat ab infirmi-  
tate liberata.  
Her youth was restored.
85. De quodam muto diebus sabbati ad honorem venerande V. M. jejunante,  
cui in morte ipsa apparuit et paradisum promisit.  
On his deathbed he said Bene veniatis (? venistis).
86. De adulteris per votum in sabbato ieiunandi et penitenciam reductis.
87. De quodam in sabbato ieiunante per venerandam V. M. ab aque submersione  
liberato.
88. De latrone in sabbato ieiunante qui sine confessione mori non potuit.  
Heard from Mag. Ricardus Normannus, and seen by the narrator on a  
tablet at Beauvais.
89. De quodam in sabb. ieiunante qui ab inimicis captus sine communione  
occuldi non potuit.  
Of one Ruccus, 'militis Caturcensis cliens.'

90. De rectore qui in sabb. ob reuerenciam venerande V. magni festiuitatem facere consuevit, unde per eandem V. ecclesie qua priuatus extiterat restitui meruit.  
In Canterbury diocese, temp. S. Thomas. Deprived by him : he went to Pontigny.
91. De clerico qui in sabb. ob reuerenciam venerande V. ab adulterio se abstinuit cuius anima per eandem V. saluata fuit.  
A Paris student, and the wife of a knight.
92. De usurario qui in sabb. noluit usuras recipere, unde per venerandam V. liberatur a morte corporis et anime.  
He revives when about to be buried.
93. De muliere que in sabb. ob reuerenciam ven. V. M. solebat candelam offerre.  
Her husband, drowning in a river, was saved by the Virgin, who appeared with one of his wife's candles.
94. De muliere in sabb. operante grauiter afflicta sed postmodum per ven. V. M. sanitati restituta.  
A woman of Figeac ; swallowed her needle.
95. De quodam ieiunante vigiliis B. M. quem letaliter vulneratum sine confessione ipsa misericordie mater mori non permisit.  
Wounded in a fight between Bologna and Modena.
96. De quodam ieiunante B. V. annunciacionem cuius caput abscissum loquelas edidit et communionem accepit.  
The talking head was found by a traveller in a field of standing corn. He took it to the Pope, who eventually houselled it, and the soul left it. It is still shown at Rome.
97. De mercatore qui ieiunium annunc. promissum fregit.  
In diocese of Cologne. The Virgin paid him 15 coins for the 15 days he had fasted. Told by Henry and Hermann of Cologne.
98. De milite ieiunium annunc. infringente qualem penam sustinuerit.  
Gorlof, a vassal of the Duke of Leuburg. Told by a comrade, and witnessed by Kyrkotrere.
99. De quodam ieiunante vigiliis B. V. qui membratim cesus et euisceratus sine confessione et corporis Christi communionem mori non potuit.  
In 1235 in Auvergne.
100. De quodam adultera vigiliis ieiunante vig. B. M. quam nouem diebus sub aquis demersam eadem misericordie mater vinam seruauit.  
'Nacinensis quedam' drowned in a sack by her husband.
101. De quodam ieiunante vig. B. M. quem eadem misericordie mater in morte visitauit eiusque famulam ad ieiunandam excitauit.

---

Liber secundus. Prologue.

- Cap. 1. De reliquiis graciose V. in generali.
2. De capillis mundissime V. qui in ignem missi permanserunt incombusti.  
Belonged to Ida, Countess of Boulogne, who placed them in 'quodam castro veteri quod a Mercurio constructum antiquitus dicitur,' and founded a monastery of black monks. *Cat.* 643.

3. De monacho qui temerarie capillos perp. V. videns excecatur et postea illuminatur.  
The monastery was called Merch. *Cat.* 643.
4. De abbate qui per clauem scrinii reliquiarum sanctiss. V. M. a subita infirmitate liberatur.  
Abbot Theodoric of Merch : ill on a journey to Rheims. *Cat.* 644.
5. De ceco aurifabro ad feretrum reliquiarum sacrate V. illuminato.  
At Trabaturn, near Laon. Nos. 5-7 : *Cat.* 724, 5.
6. De piratis ad elenacionem feretri reliquiarum B. V. M. submersis et de lanis mercatorum combustis.  
At Wytsondia (Wissant).
7. De puella contracta ad feretr. reliq. beatiss. V. M. sanata et de domo matrone cuiusdam ab igne conseruata.  
She came to Canterbury with the shrine : and returned home : then went to a market town with a church of xii canons.
8. De sotulari mitissime V. M. per quem multa miracula diuinitus sunt patrata.  
At Soissons. Told in the first person, (a) a rustic punished, (b) a fire stopped, (c) one John saved from robbers. *Cat.* 726.
9. De tunica S. M. V. per quam ciuitas Karnotensis ab hostibus mirabiliter est liberata.  
In 898 : Duke Rollo against Bp Walchelin. *Cat.* 603.
10. De ymagine B. M. que Iudeum de mendacio conuicit et negociatorem ab illius fraude liberauit.  
At CPol. Theodore and Abraham. *Cat.* 638.
11. De ymag. S. M. V. a B. Luca euang. sculpta que de loco suo furtim ablata visa est volando multis cernentibus redire.  
Stolen from its church at Rome, and taken to the Lateran. *Cat.* 657.
12. De ymaginibus intem. V. CPolis celitus commendatis multisque ac variis signis.  
One at Agyasophia, the other at Blachernae. *Cat.* 616.
13. De ymag. digniss. V. M. quam quidam Iudeus dehonestaui.  
At CPol. *Cat.* 611, 12.
14. De ymag. graciose V. M. quam saraceni conculcare volentes contingere minime potuerunt.  
In Palestine after battle of Ramleh against Baldwin.
15. De ymag. perp. V<sup>s</sup> apud castrum Radulphi cuius vestis videtur scissa propter iniuriam per alliatores sibi et filio suo factam et de iuene coram dicta ymag. ab insania liberato.  
In 1187 'apud castr. Rad. in Berico quod Dolis dicitur in finibus Normannie.' *Cat.* 630.
16. De ymag. quam Iudeus furtim abstulit et gladio punxit ac in puteum proiecit, unde et sanguis exiuit.  
In S. Sophia. Another miracle : Julian tried to burn the image.
17. De cerea ymag. et ulcione perfidorum Judeorum.  
At Toledo. *Cat.* 610.
18. De ymag. sacratiss. V. in villa Kyrkby dicta.  
Iuxta castrum de Bridelowe, dioc. Couentrensi temp. Ep. Richardi cui cognomen peccatum. Thieves tried to steal the child : the Virgin's arm

closed round it. The thieves found themselves at the church door in the morning.

19. De ymag. gratiss. V. que latronem filium suum spoliare volentem retinuit.  
In rhyme. Ecclesiam quandam fur ingressus—noua pandam.
20. De ymag. cerenissime V. in ecclesia quum apostoli emerunt.  
At Libia, near Diospolis. *Cat.* 611.
21. De ymag. puriss. V. M. que pictoris manum ne caderet retinuit.  
Southey's *Pious Painter*. 'Zabule' occurs for 'diabole.' *Cat.* 628.
22. De ymag. grac. V. sine pictoris manu miraculose depicta.  
At Gethsamini. *Cat.* 611.
23. De ymag. sacre V. per quam Parmenses facilliter hostes suos vicerunt.  
Emperor Frederick repulsed in 1248. *Cat.* 706.
24. De ymag. digniss. V. M. que vulnus in crure suscipiens portantem se illesum  
seruauit.  
At Orleans. *Cat.* 625.
25. De ymag. misericordiss. V. M. que carneas mamillas videtur habere.  
The property of a Saracen who was converted by it. *Cat.* 670.
26. De ymag. piiss. V. M. que apud Sardeneyam multa operatur.  
Occupies ten columns. *Cat.* 655.
27. De ymag. predicta quomodo soldanum excecavit et iterum illuminavit,  
sacerdotem et monachum temere illum tangentes percussit et sanavit.  
The hand seems to change on f. q 3 b.
28. De ymag. predicta cuius oleum pedem clerici cuiusdam mirabiliter sanavit.  
William Kylesby, Abp elect of York.
29. De ymag. que monachum dormientem ne combureretur excitavit.  
Only seven lines written: a blank of three-fourths of a column, in which  
George Rayner has written his name.
30. De duobus ymagg. que combustis ecclesiis suis ab igne permanserunt illese.  
(1) at Mont S. Michel, (2) at Rheims.
31. De ymag. B. M. que paruulum Judei filium in ardenti clibano conseruauit  
illesum.  
Jew of Bourges. *Cat.* 601.
32. De ymag. diabolica fraude conficta, que ostenso vero Christo in sacramento  
disparuit.  
In 1231, when Conrad was preaching against heretics in Germany. *Cat.*  
668.
33. De ymag. matris christi in vase apum inuenta, que ministerio sacerdotis in  
eucharistiam est conuersa.  
Temp. Karoli regis Francie. Host hid in a hive for a charm.
34. De ymag. B. matris Christi que filium cuidam mulieri restituit eo quod  
filium suum de gremio suo abstulit. *Cat.* 662.
35. De ymag. Christi matris que filium cuidam mulieri restituit eo quod filium  
suum de gremio suo tollere disposuit.  
The same story.
36. De ymag. B. M. que cuidam deuote domine quasi compaciens cum tristi  
tristis cum gaudente gaudens apparuit.
37. De ymag. B. M. que puerum ipsam pluries salutantem a submercione  
liberauit.

- In Lombardy : the image was in the house.
38. De ymag. B. M. apud Westmonasterium que puerum cecum a natiuitate benigne liberauit. *Cat.* 645.
39. De ymag. B. V. M. que clericum ipsam deuote salutantem benedictionem promisit.
40. De ymag. sanctiss. V. M. militem ipsam in mala vita salutantem reppulit et eius seruicium indignanter refutaui.
- In England.
41. De ymag. B. M. cuius ad filium intercessione meretrix quedam peccatum suum deseruit.
42. De ymag. B. V. cuius ad filium intercessione miles qui Christum negauerat veniam optinuit.
- In Dioc. Leodiensi prope Florenciam. Knight impoverished consults the Devil, and refuses to deny the Virgin. *Cat.* 629.
43. De ymag. B. M. que visa est cuidam infantulo loqui et finem vite denunciauit et quod cum ipso regnaturus esset predixit.
- At Pisa : the end of the story says in Lorraine.
44. De ymag. que visa est cum infantulo loqui que post triduum moriturum predixit.
- At Spires : the words of the child are 'pupa papa.' *Cat.* 623.
45. De ymag. B. M. que cum puero visa est loqui et comedere.
- In an Abbey : the abbot and the boy die on Christmas Day.
46. De ymag. grac. V. M. que custodi ecclesie locuta sanctum Alexium introduci precepit.
- Refers to *Legenda aurea*. Story of Alexius.
47. De ym. benigniss. V. quam clericus quidam anulo deuote desponsauit. *Cat.* 626.
48. De ym. benigne V. que baroni depauperato omnia bona sua liberaliter restituit. Refusal to deny the Virgin.
49. De ym. glor. V. que militi monoculo plenum oculorum lumen donauit et sic a morte liberauit.
- He had kicked a Jew for blaspheming. *Cat.* 658.
50. De ym. perp. V. que monacho apostatare volenti dorsum vertit.
- No text : a blank of two columns.
51. No title or text : not in the table.
52. De institutione horarum et misse B. et glor. ac perp. V. M.
- By the Pope, when the Virgin had conciliated S. Peter. *Cat.* 638.
53. De complectorio B. M. V. quod eadem V. quendam religiosum cantare per ordinem docuit. *Cat.* 612.
54. De complect. B. M. V. per lapsum temporis necligentes omisso sed per eandem V. cuidam persone per visum notificato.
- She appeared to him on his sick bed, with SS. Cecilia and Tecla.
55. De officiis grac. V. M. omissis et iterum inceptis.
56. De monacho horas B. M. V. morose decantante cui eadem V. in morte apparuit et osculum ei benigne tribuit.
- A Cistercian in Spain.
57. De scolari horas B. M. deuote cotidie dicente qui per eandem V. ad monachatum admittitur.

- He became a Cistercian.
58. De Iuencula quadam horas B. V. cotidie dicente que meritis eiusdem V. a peccato luxurie cum suo amatore liberatur.  
The lover sees the Virgin and the dead attending on his mistress in a garden at night.
59. De monacho qui vidit in visu noctis in B. M. conquerentem coram filio suo de monachis horas eius negligenter et cursim dicentibus.  
Also a story 'which I heard from brother Galfridus de Dunked of a priest in Burgundy,' who said the office hurriedly and was repeatedly dashed to the ground by the devil. A saint in England was 50 years in Purgatory for the same offence.
60. De monacho cui glor. et perp. V. formam dicendi psalterium eius benigne patefecit.  
At the Abbey of S. Giles : the Virgin appeared to him without manicae or birri.
61. De Religiosi cui glor. V. M. formam dicendi psalt. eius reuelauit.
62. De quodam iuene psalt. glor. V. frequentante qui per eandem V. a uanitate mundi reuocatur et ad celum uirginitate seruata perducitur.  
Died on the point of marriage : in Germany.
63. De milite psalt. B. V. deuote repetente quem eadem V. a carnali concupiscentia retraxit et anulum mortis nuntium dedit.
64. De adultera psalt. glor. V. cotid. repplicante unde cum suo adultero ad vitam meliorem reducit et cum emula sua pacificatur.
65. De iuene psalt. perp. V. cotid. dicente qui per eandem V. a dampnacionis sententia liberatur.  
In 1271. Vidi et cognoui iuuenem in partibus Brabancie.
66. De conuerso qui psalt. B. V. M. dicere consuevit, unde per eandem V. Christi matrem a dampnacione liberari promeruit.  
Judgment-scene with scales.
67. De duobus nouiciis antiphonom *Salue regina* cantantibus, qui meritis grac. V. a pena purgatorii misericorditer liberantur.  
In a suburb of Paris. They become monks under S. Bernard, bathe without leave, and are drowned. Bernard sees their souls in an interesting vision. Then follows a long rhymed version of the miracle by a monk, occupying seven columns.  
Pange lingua cor letare cithariza digite • omnis homo gratulare ciues celi plaudite • Ihesu Christi matris care laudes simul agite. *Cat.* 652.
68. De magistro Jordano qui ant. *Salue Regina* contra seuciam demonum post completorium decantari instituit.  
Also a ball of fire seen to light on the head of each brother who sang it in an English monastery.
69. De matrona quadam que vidit B. M. intus psallentes *Salue Regina* stantem et quasi gracias referendo singulis deuote inclinantem.  
In a Dominican Church.
70. De religioso per decantacionem ant. *Salue Reg.* a demonio liberato.  
A Dominican of Bologna.
71. De Relig. qui tempore quo ant. *Salue Reg. m.* cantaretur vidit B. V. M. filium suum pro totius ordinis conseruacione supplicantem.

72. De monachis ant. *Salve Reg. M. m.* deuote cantantibus, unde maxima cessauit tempestas et celi secuta est iocunda cerenitas.  
At Fovium, a Cistercian house.
73. De canonici ant. *Salve Reg. m.* deuote cantantibus qui ab inopia liberantur et bonis omnibus misericorditer replentur.  
A house of 'Cassinenses,' in dioc. Beziers or Bourges (Bitericensi).
74. De quodam conuerso qui ant. *Salve Reg. m.* repplicando vineam suam a grandine seruauit illesam.  
Toulouse Cistercians.
75. De clericis ant. *Salve Reg.* deuote modulantibus unde ignis vehemens est per matrem misericordie extinctus.  
In the province of Narbonne, in a fenced city.
76. De Juuene quodam qui ant. *Salve Reg.* deuote cantando a laqueo liberatur. Et de sacerdote qui per iteracionem eiusdem ant. a suspensio mirabiliter similiter eripitur.  
1. At Narbonne. 2. An adulterous priest hung by the feet in a wood by demons.
77. De tribus scolaribus ympnum *Ave Maris Stella* deuote cantantibus a fulgure et tempestate per pietatis matrem liberatis.  
At Paris. Cf. *Cat.* 673.
78. De scolari ympnum *Ave Maris Stella* deuote pronunciante ab impulsu diabolico liberato.  
He had studied necromancy; said to have been John de Garlandia. Ends with a metrical exhortation.
79. De monachis antiphonam *Felix namque est* deuote cantantibus a maris periculo liberatis.  
'Didici ab ipso abbate qui hoc idem quod scribo expertus est.' But it is the old story: the Abbot had eaten one apple in two days. *Cat.* 626.
80. De canonicis audientibus angelos *℟. Felix namque canentes.*  
During an interdict at Soissons: Prior John Besebase, of S. Jean les Vignes.
81. De sacerdote fornicario qui ant. *Sancta maria* dicere consuevit, cuius corpus post mortem rosis redolentibus inuentum est.  
In France.
82. De ceco nato qui *℟. Gaude M. V.* composuit unde mirabiliter illuminari meruit.  
At Rome, temp. Pope Boniface.
83. De puero cantante *℟. Gaude M.* a Iudeo iugulato sed per benigniss. Christi genitricem M. a mortuis suscitato.  
In Italy.
84. De puero cantante *℟. Gaude M.* a iudeis occiso, pro quo *Salus sancta parens* celitus cantari auditur.  
No place given. *Cat.* 656.
85. De quodam monacho cantante *℟. Gaude M.* a iudeo iugulato set per B. Christi matrem a morte suscitato.  
He was buying an electuary.
86. De mon. qui cantando *℟. Gaude M.* spiritum deo reddidit.  
A monk of Evesham.
87. De puero a iudeis interfecto, qui ant. *Alma redemptoris* cantare non cessauit donec funeris officium compleretur.



- In terra Albegeorum.
88. De Waltero clerico qui orationem *Aue mater* composuit quem ideo eadem domini mater in morte visitauit et confortauit.  
Walter de Ango, Vicar of Poleslewe, two miles from Exeter.
89. De clerico qui or. *O beata et intemerata* deuote dicens per B. M. a potestate demonum liberatur.  
He appeared after death. The text of the prayer is given.
90. De B. Edmundo qui or. *O b. et intem.* dicere semel omittens per B. Joh. Euang. et Ap. increpatur.
91. De quodam mobili (nob.) viro per or. *o intem.* a fraude demonis misericorditer conseruato.  
The devil as servant: but here the master is a good man. The devil, when he is detected, says he is unus de septem spiritibus tenebrarum.
92. De mon. per or. *O b. et intem.* a penis infernalibus liberato.  
He left the abbey for a year, and died.
93. De clerico ant. *O b. et intem.* frequentante qui propter enormitatem scelerum extra cimiterium tumulatus iussu B. V. postmodum in ecclesia est sepultus.  
A flower found in his mouth.
94. De cler. qui ant. *mater digna dei* cotid. dixit unde ne sine confessione moreretur graciose promeruit.  
In Aragon in 1270, beheaded by his enemies. Text of the prayer given.
95. De cler. qui or. *Domine Jhesu Christe* composuit et eam cotid. dixit, unde a penis infernalibus liberari promeruit.  
One of two scholars at Paris. Text of prayer given.
96. De mon. qui militis uxorem ant. *auē mater domini* dicere informauit unde eadem domini mater a scandalo diaboli et sorde peccati utrumque custodiuit.  
This is a story versified by Rutebeuf 'Le soucretain et le chiualer.' The monk and lady elope, and are imprisoned: 'fortiter vinculati': two demons are substituted for them. *Cat.* 654.
97. De cler. qui or. *Gaude dei genitrix* cotid. deuote dixit, cui B. V. gaudium celorum pro labore suo benigne donauit.  
A canon regular at Chartres. Text of prayer given.
98. De S. Thoma cui B. V. septem eius gaudia reuelauit atque ut illa cotid. replicaret admonuit.  
The seven joys in rhyme follow. *Gaude virgo mater Christi*, etc.
99. De Episcopo qui cartam a B. V. missam accipere meruit, in qua qualiter eam cum ant. *Aue benignissima* salutaret ipsum instruxit.  
Letter and antiphon are given.
100. De muliere quam preciosa dei mater admonuit Vers. *Aue benigne Ihesu* ante salutacionem angelicam pronunciare.  
An image spoke to her.

---

Liber tercius. Prologue.

- Cap. 1. De B. Gregorio papa qui ymaginem B. M. V. contra infeccionem aeris portari fecit, unde et pestis mortalitatis cessauit et serenitas remeauit.  
The story of S. Angelo.

2. De quodam Juuene per B. dei genitricem in papam electo et de miraculo Rome habito in monte Auentino.  
The monks on the Aventine admonished by a triple apparition to dig for a spring. A youth, who would cense one particular picture of the Virgin, is made a pope. Adrian IV. disperses the monks. A long story about the spring, on the authority of Rogerus, surnamed Eleemosinarius.
3. De papa qui raptus in spiritu audiuit a B. Petro quod non intraret inuam celi, quem B. M. per fenestram intraturum intumauit.  
The Hymn, *O gloriosa domina*, was made by this Pope, and is quoted.
4. De Leone papa qui per B. V. M. manum abscisam recuperauit.  
He was tempted at the Easter mass by a woman, and cut off his hand.  
Cf. *Cat.* 674.
5. De Arnulpho patriarcha qui Beate V. derogans infortunium pertulit et obprobrium.  
He was feigning illness at Ptolemais.
6. De S. Thoma Cant. Archiep. qui de ecclesia B. M. Sarum antequam construeretur prophetauit : et qualiter eadem B. V. predictum sanctum adhuc paruulum uisitauit.
7. De S. Thoma cui B. V. M. apparuit et de unctione regum Anglie et eorum uictoria intumauit.  
Told in the first person by Thomas.
8. De S. Dunstano Cant. Arch. cui se B. V. cum suis uirginibus manifestauit.  
*Cat.* 631.
9. De S. Edmundo Cant. Arch. qui cum B. V. glor. M. colloquium habuit, in quo duas animas a purgatorii penis liberatas aspexit.  
Seen by Richard, his Chancellor.
10. De S. Edmundo Cant. Arch. qui B. V. M. in ymagine sua cum anulo quodam desponsauit, quam postea in omnibus necessitatibus suis sibi propiciam inuenit.  
At 12 years of age.
11. De S. Edm. Cant. Arch. cui Christus in forma pueri apparuit, et se ac matrem eius adiutores illius esse promisit.
12. De S. Edm. Arch. cui B. V. M. baculum et mitram contradidit que et crusibolum eius extinctum per eius nominis inuocacionem accendit.  
The lamp was put out by a mouse's tail.
13. De Hildefonso Tholetanensi Arch. cui B. et perp. V. uerimentum attulit de paradiso quod nullus post ipsum ualuit induere. *Cat.* 604.
14. De Esrilo Lundensi archiepiscopi.  
(Rubric not finished : a xviith cent. hand adds the number.) His vision when 16 years old : he founds five monasteries when made Abp. Many other stories of him are given. All 'heard from him' : 9½ columns.
15. De Otrano Januensi Arch. cuius brachium horribiliter fetens mundissima V. sanauit.  
His Lady-chapel described : his cure, and funeral. He had 'regius morbus' in his arm.
16. De Mauricio Trecensi Archidiacon. qui per piiss. Christi genitricem M. episcopus efficitur Cenomannensis ciuitatis.

17. De Petro Londonie quondam Archid. qui per intem. V. in visu corripitur et in meliorem vitam mutatur.  
Official to Galfridus Ridel, Bp of Ely.
18. De Bonefacio fferentis ciuitatis Ep. qui B. M. pro duodecim aureis exorauit quos ab ea mox fulgentes gratanter optinuit.  
Mentioned by Greg. *Dial.* i.
19. De Manasse Arelatensi Ep. qui per B. M. ab infirmitate graciose liberatur et plene sanitati restituitur.
20. De Bonitto Clarimontis Ep. qui coram B. V. missam celebrauit et ab ea vestem preciosissimam gratanter suscepit. *Cat.* 622.
21. De Jeronimo Papiensi Ep. quem glor. V. M. per visionem ordinari precepit. *Cat.* 658.
22. De ffulberto Carnotensi Ep. quem lacte mamille sue V. M. ab infirmitate mirabiliter liberauit. *Cat.* 637.
23. De Egwino Wigornensi Ep. qui B. V. M. vidit et ab ea benedici promeruit, unde et monasterium Eweshamense opere mirifice construxit.  
Temp. Ethelred, K. of Mercia.
24. De Guidone Starrensi Ep. qui pro amore S. Anne per liberaliss. V. M. de carcere educitur et de captiuitate libertati restituitur.  
In Spain: he was captured by the Saracens and made to spin. Told by his friend, the Archdeacon Helyas. *Cat.* 644.
25. De Wlfrido Eboracensi Arch. cui Christi genitrix usque ad mortem infirmanti subuenit et a filio suo vitam impetrauit.
26. De Ep. qui vasculum vini pro amore dei et eius genitricis dedit, unde dolium plenum vino recipere meruit.  
He gave it to a beggar, thinking he had no more.
27. De Decano Aurelianensi qui per B. V. a graui infirmitate et carnali concupiscencia saluatur, cui et habitus fratrum predicatorum per eandem confertur.  
Reginald, Dean of S. Aignan. Temp. S. Dominic.
28. De Decano Mauriacensi qui acuta febri detentus per B. M. ab articulo mortis est liberatus.  
Named Mathfredus.
29. De Archidiacono qui dominum suum Episcopum insidiose peremit, set per B. V. subita morte percussus interiit.  
In Teutonia: he killed the Bp by loosening a stone over a church door. Vision of judgment seen by a servant at a banquet.
30. De Theophilo vicedomino qui Christum eiusque matrem abnegans diabolum adorauit set per eandem misericordie matrem reconciliatus, Christi gratiam penitens misericorditer recuperauit. Igitur descripto miraculo quod beatiss. dei genitrix et perp. V. M. dignata est in igneo elemento..... ostendere, iam nunc stilus vertatur ad aerium elementum.  
Eight columns. *Cat.* 602 (this version).
31. De Bernardo Caturcensi Rectore qui per B. M. de morte vite restitutus est.
32. De Rectore quodam in fluuio demerso set per B. V. M. precibus parochianorum suorum a morte suscitato.
33. De Rect. beneficiis abutente et de sacrificiis incontinencium sacerdotum.  
A vision seen by Willelmus, an Englishman, 'apud S. Mariam de Bures

- natus et nutritus,' who became Abbot of Sor, an Abbey founded in Denmark (Dacia) by the Abp of Dacia. He celebrated the Virgin's feasts 'anglicane ecclesie morem in cantibus et in prosis et in musicis instrumentis diligenter imitans.'
34. De Vicario B. Marie deuoto et per eandem ab infirmitate que calculus dicitur liberato.  
Vicar in Scotland, 'de quadam parochia de Perch (Perth).'
35. De sacerdote unam tantum missam sciente qui ab Episcopo suspensus per B. M. ad officium suum est restitutus. *Cat.* 607.
36. De duobus sacerdotibus quorum unus tantum de S. M. alter pro defunctis celebrare consuevit.  
Two stories : both the same plot as 35.
37. De sacerdote quem B. V. grauiter flagellauit eo quod concubinam suam peplo eius ornauit.
38. De sacerdote qui pixidem cum corpore Christi irreuerenter ponens per B. V. dure increpatur, sed post compuncionem per eandem pie consolatur.  
After giving the viaticum to a sick man on his way home he fished in a stream, as was his habit, and put the *bursa*, with the Host, on the ground by him : lost it, rebuked by the Virgin, and eventually found it.
39. De sacerdote a cuius conspectu diabolus cum cathenis apparens per B. M. fugatus est.  
On his sick bed. *Cat.* 617.
40. De sacerdote lubrico per castiss. V. M. precibus consortis sacerdotis a penis purgatorii liberato.  
He was 'secta scolasticus.'
41. De sac. intra cuius sotularem fulmen cecidit set per B. V. pedem illesum habuit.  
He was ringing the bell in a storm ; the bolt entered by the hole in which the rope worked.
42. De sac. per Christi genitricem M. in exitu vite sanitati integre restituto.  
Guillelmus Carnotensis : ill from S. Nicholas' day to S. Vincent. Our Lady of Rochemador was invoked.
43. De sac. cui prec. Christi mater et V. M. per rusticum mandauit ut ecclesiam suam dilataret.  
In terra S. Edmundi erat campestris ecclesia : a rustic at night met S. Margaret : a message and sign given by the Virgin to the priest. *Cat.* 714.
44. De sac. qui glor<sup>m</sup> V. M. in inestimabili decore meruit contemplari.  
Of Narbonne.
45. De Guymundo et Drogone capellanis qui defectu venti in mare diu sunt fatigati set per B. M. ventum optatum graciose sunt assecuti.  
Ex capellanis regis anglie : it happened on the way to Jerusalem. *Cat.* 732.
46. De Maymundo presbitero per B. dei genitr. M. a naufragio cum ceteris liberato. Presbiter episcopi Neumasensis (Nemaus.=Nîmes) tempore belli regis Aragonensis et Raymundi Tolosani comitis.  
They were bringing corn 'ad alimentum Montis pessulani.'
47. De quodam sac. qui dans viaticum cuidam mulieri glor<sup>m</sup> V. M. meruit contemplari.

48. De sac. in ueritate corporis Christi dubitante qui per B. M. V. optime instruitur et in fide recta plenius solidatur.  
He was 'natione Theutonicus.' *Cat.* 673.
49. De Cler. lubrico et dissoluto cuius preces propter inmundiciam suam Beate V. non placuerunt.  
Food in a foul dish. *Cat.* 651.
50. De Cler. Carnotensi extra ciuitatem sepulto, set iussu B. V. M. in cimiterium translato.  
Flower in mouth. *Cat.* 605.
51. Idem miraculum metrificatum. Clericus in quadam fuit urbe; metris noua tradam.
52. De quodam Cler. in aqua submerso in cuius ore reperta est cedula angelica salutacione litteris aureis conscripta. *Cat.* 612.
53. De Cler. Rothomagensi lubrico et dissoluto qui per B. M. a loco sepulture despecto leuatur et in ecclesia honorifice sepelitur.  
Lily in mouth. *Cat.* 641.
54. De Nono (Nouo ?) Cler. submerso per B. V. a demonibus erepto et a morte temporali misericorditer liberato.
55. De Cler. lubrico per B. V. a morte suscitato et per confessionem et penitenciam saluato.  
The margin is *Eliens. dioces.*  
In 1247, in Ely diocese, 'in villa quadam Wýnelyngham (Willingham) nuncupata que a Cantabrigia per quinque leucas distare dinoscitur.' John was the Vicar. Reginaldus was the clerk in question.
56. De Cler. qui per visum dampnacionem suam videns, pie matris M. precibus liberatur et cuigilans melioris vite efficitur.  
'In quadam Uniuersitate': the hymn, *O gloriosa domina*, follows.
57. De Cler. per liberaliss. V. M. a perpetua liberato, qui postmodum ipsam singulariter honorauit et cuius officium solempniter decantauit.  
He was a pilgrim to Cambrai.
58. De Cler. quem B. V. a matrimonio maleficiis demonum impetrato salubriter reuocauit.  
He was a necromancer: could not deny the Virgin.
59. De Cler. B<sup>e</sup> seruiente qui per eandem sacram V. uxorem et filios a demone iugulatos resuscitados recuperare meruit.  
His wife had cursed her children.
60. De Cler. qui lacte B. V. a grauissima infirmitate quae cancrum vocatur misericorditer liberatur.  
'In superioribus partibus Europe.'
61. De Cler. frenetico per mitissimam V. M. sanitati pristine restituto.  
At Rochemador.
62. De Mathia Cler. melancholica grauiter infirmitate depresso et per B. M. V. graciose curato.  
Math. Latoriensis (De la Tour) clericus de Gasconia.
63. De Cler. quem B. V. M. cum sua matre graciosa Anna in morte sua ad se venientes clarissime vidit (*sic*).  
A clerk of Lichfield devoted to S. Anne.

64. De Cler. qui prius B<sup>o</sup> dei genitr. fuit deuotus set postea necligencia factus ab ea salubriter est increpatus.  
Went to Rome to see S. Luke's portrait of the Virgin ; returned to Oxford, and fell ill.
65. De Cler. stuprum recusante iniuste concremato, ad cuius ossa multa pro gloria S. M. fiebant miracula.  
In 'Suesia.'
66. De Cler. qui incantaciones plurimas frequentans est morti condempnatus set per B. V. ab igne conseruatus.  
In 'Aluernia.'
67. De Cler. a periculo maris et temptacione carnis miraculose liberato.  
Stephen, a Frenchman : told by an abbot, to whom Stephen told it. *Cat.* 640.
68. De Cler. qui B. V. M. videns oculum amisit quem postea per eandem V. recuperauit.
69. De Cler. qui nomen Marie literis aureis scribere consuevit, cuius anelitus in morte riuulus aureus apparuit.
70. De Cler. qui puellam sponsam sibi oblatam ut in ea delectaretur per gratiam dei et eius matris M. monitis suis religiosam efficit.
71. De Cler. per propriam matrem diabolo commendato set per B. M. ab eodem diabolo liberato.  
Conceived in Lent.
72. De Cler. Petro cui B. V. precipit ut nunciet sodalibus quod a blasphemia nominis eius et filii abstineant aut grauiter punientur.  
Of Petrus de castro Gelaseo quod est in diocesi Aquensi. The Virgin tells him she is going to burn a 'castrum cui nomen est Globai', one league off, for blasphemy.
73. De Cler. qui in examinacione pre timore non valuit respondere, set per B. dei genitr. confortatus cunctis satis fecit.  
At Narbonne : examined by archdeacon for orders.
74. De Cler. qui diabolum in specie simie vidit et risit valde vnde ab Episc. ab officio est remotus set per B. V. M. est restitutus.  
Devil writing sins in church.
75. De Cler. cui demon in specie mulieris apparuit quem per nomen B. V. M. in anulo scriptum fugauit.  
In a wood on the way to Oxford.
76. De Scolari horribiliter a diabolo temptato set per B. M. graciosse liberato.  
Twice : at Oxford and at Paris.
77. De Scol. in nube magistro suo apparente cui et dixit se per B. V. M. a purgatorio liberatum.  
Infra breue tempus iuxta Grantham in dioc. Lincoln. His name was David.
78. De Scol. grauiter infirmato et per B. M. in sompnis curato.  
Sent for when ill by his parents. He made this verse :  
Insolito more secor et suor absque dolore.
79. De Scol. qui semper solebat ad missam B. V. offerre.  
A German : offered a silver brooch he had meant to give to Mariota, his mistress.

80. De Scol. qui per B. M. in infirmitate consolatur et ut ad alcioris vite frugem se transferat informatur.  
In ciuitate Claudia. *Cat.* 645.
81. De Scol. lubrico qui ob amorem B. dei genitricis M. puellam nomine Mariam violare noluit • unde castitatis donum per eandem V. glor. optinuit.  
At Paris. He made this verse :  
Cessa • condono • pugna • ///C • viuace • corono.
82. De tribus Scoll. qui ope B. V. M. columpnas leuauerunt quas multi fortes mouere non potuerunt.  
At CPol. *Cat.* 625.
83. De Stephano Iudice, qui per summum iudicem eterna morte dampnatus per beatiss. dei genitr. est ad vitam restitutus.  
At Rome : Petrus and Stephanus were brothers.
84. De Iudice qui per membra Christi iurare consuevit set per B. M. in visione Christum membris carentem aspiciens se correxit.
85. De Iudice qui in ecclesia occiditur cuius anima nunciante Beata virgo maria (*sic*) in celo collocatur.  
A version in hexameters follows. Deditus ecclesie iudex orando marie.
86. De Iudice et aduocatis qui contra viduam conducti omnium accionum per B. M. in iudicio sunt obliti.  
A widow of Bayeux (Baïocasensis) who had a case against a Gascon (vasco).
87. De aduocato qui falsam causam contra viduam attemptans per B. V. in lutum cum suis testibus proicitur.  
He got four witnesses to say that her husband owed him 100 Marehetinos. He eventually had to pay 14 'libras parisiensium.'

---

Liber quartus. Prologue.

- Cap. 1. De Abbate Morismundi ab eterna morte inperpetuum et ab temporali ad tempus per piiss. verbi dei matrem misericorditer erepto.  
Petis a me, mi Willelme : the tale told by William to the writer, and now recorded by him, at the instigation of Wilfricus. The story is in the first person : five columns.
2. De Abb. Waltero Thanestochie (Tavistock) qui ad iudicium diuinum raptus et dampnatus per Christi matrem glor. ab eterua morte misericorditer liberatur.  
From Alex. Necham *super Cantica*, Bk v., c. 12 : temp. Henry, Bp of Winchester : seven columns.
3. De Stephano Abb. Cluniac. qui graui languore correptus de vita desperans per M. sospitati est restitutus.
4. De Bernardo Abb. Cisterc. qui grauissima febre vexatus per B. V. est repente sanatus.  
Ad Obasinensem ecclesiam.
5. De Hugone Abb. Clun. qui vidit B. M. filium suum in ulnis gestantem et diabolum sibi insidiantem.  
At Christmas time.
6. De Johanne Abb. Damasceno qui manum abscisam per beatiss. D. G. M. recuperauit. *Cat.* 683.

7. De Alexandro Abb. Cist. cum aliis a maxima tempestate maris per beatiss. M. liberato.  
With John 'Belli loci canonicus Brinuensis' and the Abbot of All SS. at Chalons-sur-Marne (Catalaun).
8. De Abb. qui naupredam (? lamprey) pro amore sanctiss. D. G. semperque V. M. pauperi dedit.  
The beggar ascended into heaven.
9. De Abb. qui (cui) precibus S. V. reuelatum est de saluacione cuiusdam usurarii.  
The usurer came to the Bp of Tarentum : seven columns.
10. De Juliano Abb. qui per B. V. M. multa fecit miracula.  
He was crowned with roses, and lilies, and gems by Christ, when about to marry.
11. De Priore Papiensi cuius anima per B. V. a penis in requiem est adducta.  
At S. Salvatore, Pavia : appeared to the sacrist Hubert. Had suffered 'in quadam regione cuius princeps vocatur Smirna.' *Cat.* 607.
12. De Leurico Westmonasterii mon. per sereniss. V. M. a dampnac. perp. gracieose curialiter liberato.  
Told by Edricus : Leuric wanted to get Chertsey Abbey. *Cat.* 617.
13. De Mon. turpiss. vitam ducente cui spacium penitencie per misericordie matrem ac piam Christi V. M. misericorditer est indultum.  
Near Arrandus : seven columns.
14. De Mon. coloniensi qui per B. M. a diaboli potest. eripitur et vite restituitur.  
At S. Peter's Abbey. Peter interceded for him. *Cat.* 606.
15. De Mon. submerso set meritis S. D. G. M. resuscitato viteque mirabiliter restituto.  
Fell off a bridge.
16. De Mon. submerso per B. M. ab inferno miseric. liberato cuius corpus sub aquis quasi sub arcu diu jacebat incorruptum.  
In Burgundy : 11½ columns.
17. De Mon. qui demone temptante in actum libidinis se precipitaturus per B. M. liberatur qui confessus vidit firmamentum plenum faciebus virorum et mulierum.
18. De Aureliano mon. spiritu fornicacionis grauiter temptato qui videns B. M. ab omnimoda carnis temptac. liberatur.  
Monachus quodam de Rouford.
19. De Mon. guloso et excommunicato per B. M. a morte corporis et anime saluato.  
In rhyme. Insinuasse virum recolo mirabile mirum.....Dictus Galfridus vir iustus in ordine....  
A white Canon : the story happened in a monastery of Black monks in a German town where he was.
20. De Mon. qui impenitens mortuus est set per B. D. G. vite restitutus penituit, et sic in pace postmodum quieuit.
21. De Mon. Burgundie subito monente per B. M. a demonibus erepto et gaudiis angelorum reddito. *Cat.* 620.
22. De Vettino mon. qui responsum accepit se veniam de peccatis habiturum si illos corrigeret quos exemplo prauo peccare fecerat. *Cat.* 713.



23. De Mon. qui raptus in spiritu et ante iudicem accusatus ac verberatus est set per B. M. V. Chr. Mat. benignissime liberatus est.
24. De Mon. pro peccato grauiss. desperante qui per B. V. Chr. G. veniam miseric. optinuit.
25. De Mon. peccante et postmodum penitente per B. M. ad statum priorem reducto.  
'Theothocos' occurs in the doxology at the end.
26. De Monachis fame oppressis quibus liberaliss. V. M. donauit farris plurimam habundanciam.  
Near Jerusalem.
27. De Mon. inebriato qui a trina impetitione diaboli per benign. atque piiss. V. est miseric. liberatus.  
The Drunken Sacristan. *Cat.* 612.
28. De Mon. ebreo (ebrio) qui ab altari B. M. dormiens proicitur set postmodum per eand. V. ab infirmitate pie liberatur.
29. De Mon. quem B. V. redarguit austerius eo quod oracionis tempore in eccl. dormire presumpsit.
30. De Mon. quem sacro lacte grac. V. M. a graui infirmitate miseric. liberauit. He was diseased in the face. *Cat.* 613.
31. De Mon. quodam religioso deo et eius matri deuotissimo lacte eiusd. V. a graui morbo liberato.  
The same, in much the same words.
32. De Mon. a tumore colli lacte prec. V. ac Mat. Chr. saluato.
33. De Mon. quem B. V. a gutta rosea benigne liberato (liberauit) et de monachis in choro dissolutis ac officium mortuorum necligenter persoluentibus.  
Told by Simon, Abbot 'de lees,' Cistercian. *Cat.* 630.
34. De Mon. qui de puriss. V. M. iugem habens memoriam ab ea post mortem receptus est in gloriam.
35. De Mon. qui sacratiss. Chr. G. ac V. M. docetur quomodo ipsam debeat honorare atque laudare.
36. De Mon. B<sup>o</sup> M. V. perp. deuoto qui ab ead. V. glor. meruit visitari et osculari.
37. De Mon. B<sup>o</sup> M. deuoto qui per eand. V. specialissimam edoctus fuit quomodo sibi in orando (originally written ignorando) placeret.  
Carthusian at Cologne, afterwards Prior.
38. De Mon. qui quinque psolmos (psalmos) in honore B. M. V. cotid. dicebat ex cuius ore post mortem 5 rose pullulabant.  
Named Jostius, of S. Omer. *Cat.* 633.
39. De Mon. qui salutaciones B. M. V. equitando decantans a latronibus per ipsam est saluatus.  
They saw roses fall from his mouth. *Cat.* 668.
40. De Mon. qui in hon. B. V. M. solitus prosterni quem cum se nequiuisset eleuare Chr. Mat. dignabatur erigere.  
'In orientali territorio.'
41. De Mon. quem B. Chr. G. a terrore demonum liberauit et illi trium virtutum gratiam attulit.  
Carthusians of Meriac, in Burgundy. Told by Henry, Prior of Clairvaux.

42. De Mon. ex latrone conuerso qui per B. V. M. ante mortem visitatur et consolatur.  
Converted by Odo of Cluny.
43. De Mon. qui in fide corporis Chr. dubitauit set per Gra. Chr. Matr. pleniter instructus in fide vera solidatur.  
In partibus transmarinis.
44. De duob. Mon. quibus Christus se manifestauit in specie pueri.  
Gerard of Cluny saw it at Bellus Mons, in dioc. Cabilon. 5½ columns.
45. De Mon. qui lintheum vino rubeo tinctum per B. V. M. precibus recepit candidatum.  
The Corporal of Clusa. *Cat.* 608. (*Greg. Dial.*)
46. De Mon. qui in visione vidit S. Egwynum Ep. coram B. V. Mat. M. missam celebrantem.  
Seen at the feast of S. Egwin by Sperculphus, a monk of Coventry.
47. De Mon. qui in visione vidit Cistercienses mon. sub pallio B. V. M. apparentes. *Cat.* 635.
48. De Mon. qui vidit in visione B. V. M. pro humano genere deprecantem et fratres Cisterciensis ordinis monacho illo recommendantem.
49. De Mon. literatura strenue honorato cuius candela tempore oracionis est illuminata.  
Of Gescelin (Goscelin) of S. Bertin, who was staying at Peterborough, temp. William I., and Thorold, Abbot. He wrote three books on the Saints who lie at Peterborough.
50. De Monachis alte et fortiter cantantibus ac in seruicio diuino prompte laborantibus quos B. V. M. pigmento optimo potauit et basse canentem pertransiit. *Cat.* 630.
51. De Monachis in laudibus B. M. multum ac strenue laborantibus quibus filium suum optulisse visa est.  
At Christmas.
52. De Mon. qui vidit B. V. M. commonachos suos opere manuum laborantes salutantem osculantem et sudores illorum extergentem.  
At Clairvaux. *Cat.* 629.
53. De Mon. qui post mortem per B. V. M. auditus est in ecclesia cum aliis cantare.
54. De Mon. pro grossis cibariis murmurante qui per B. M. increpatur set eidem penitenti optimum electuarium ab ipsa donatur.  
At Clairvaux.
55. De duob. Mon. quibus B. V. M. electuarium quod ceteris tribuit dare renuit.  
Two stories of monks who studied medicine.
56. De Mon. pro communibus cibariis murmurante qui monitu B. V. M. in latere crucifixi buccellam intinxit.
57. De Mon. in infirmitate laborante quem Mat. Chr. visitauit et ad tolleranciam incitauit.  
A scholar, born near Wardon, after a vision became a Cistercian in the abbey there. He suffered from 'pectus obtusum et angustum.'
58. De duob. Mon. quorum unus longe proiectus alter per Chr. Mat. a languore sanatus est.  
One at Jumièges, the other 'in nostra ecclesia Eoueshamensi.'

59. De Mon. cui grac. V. M. in morte apparuit.  
Of Evesham (Egveshamensis). *Cat.* 714.
60. De Mon. qui incaute penitentiam alterius suscepit.
61. De Giraldo mon. qui astucia diaboli deceptus se ipsum primo castravit et postmodum interfecit, set per B. M. vite restitutus penitentiam egit.  
Told by Hugo Duniacensis (? Clun-), Abbas: Giraldus was on pilgrimage to S. James.
62. De Mon. Saginensi qui precibus B. M. Grac. V. sententiam euasit dampnationis.  
Of Séez (?). Five columns.
63. De Mon. tribus vicibus apostatante qui ne quarta vice apostataret per beatiss. D. G. M. V. angelo dictante docetur.  
Henry, a Cistercian of Sancta Columba, in Lombardy: interesting.
64. De dulci visione Heruei mon. de Hamma.
65. Visio mirabilis cuius(dam) Nouicij ostensa per B. V. M. et sanctum patronum monachorum Benedictum.  
Thirteen columns. Cistercian.
66. De Nouic. qui per B. V. M. a variis temptac. et corporis infirmitatibus liberatur et multipliciter honoratur.  
Monk of Teritorium S. Justi, in France.
67. De duob. Nouiciis recedere proponentibus qui per B. V. M. in ordine permanserunt.  
1. The Virgin and two other beautiful ladies visit the Monastery. 2. At Fontroid, dioc. Narbonne.
68. De Nou. qui B. V. M. deuote salutans per ipsam celum promeruit.  
Cistercian.
69. De Non. quem B. Chr. Mat. V. M. a diabolica temptac. graciousissime liberauit.  
Secular priest enters Cistercian house. Vision of three ways. Tells against the Cluniacs.
70. De Canonico quem beatiss. Do. Ma. V. M. a carnali ardore et temptac. mire liberauit.  
Teothgarus, Canon of S. Paul's in London.
71. De Canon. qui per B. V. M. correptus uxorem et omnia que habuit dereliquit.  
Canon of S. Cassian near Pisa: inherited estates.
72. De Canon. qui per B. V. Mat. M. et Joh. Ewangelistam a purgatorio liberatur.  
Canon of Cambrai, who became a monk.
73. De Canon. dolose occiso cuius anima per B. V. M. a purgatorio liberatur et eius occisor penitens misericordiam consequitur.  
About 1202, in Germany.
74. De Canon. qui moriturnus vana leticia exultauit set per B. V. M. refrenatur et quod in timore dei persistat deuocius admonetur.  
Naruerius, Canon of S. Jean des Vignes at Soissons.
75. De Canon. qui in eccl. S. Martini presumptuose pernocians B. V. M. vidit et post triduum vitam finiuit.  
Canon of S. Martin, at Tours, who wanted to know why no one dared stop in church after vespers on the Ord. or Transl. of S. Martin.

76. De Canon. qui B. V. M. blasphemavit et statim expiravit.  
A Canon. Verundensis, dicing with a Jew, lost £10 and won back only 30s.
77. De Canon. cui dictanti prosam *Salve mater salvatoris* B. V. M. apparuit et ceruicem quasi gratiam rependendo humiliter inclinavit.  
Of S. Victor at Paris.
78. De fratribus predicatoribus et minoribus quos Christus optentu sue pie matris in mundum misericorditer destinavit.  
Vision of S. Dominic. *Cat.* 680.
79. De B. Thoma Alquino quem B. V. M. visitavit et sibi multas gracias contulit.
80. De duob. frat. pred. quorum uni vestem pulcherimam ostensam promisit et alteri literature scienciam maximam contulit.  
Two stories, 1, at Catalaunum, 2, a vision.
81. De frat. pred. qui per B. V. M. corpus Chr. sibi ministrantem ab graui infirmitate liberatus est.
82. De tribus frat. pred. a infirmitatibus diuersis per B. V. M. liberatis.  
1. Leper. 2. Of Bayonne, ill at Narbonne. 3. Impatient of his sickness.
83. De frat. pred. qui prius per B. M. in infirm. visitatur, deinde a diabolica decepc. defenditur et postremo ab infirm. liberatur.  
Told by him to the writer.
84. De fratribus pred. qui super altare gloriosam V. M. cum filio suo mirabiliter apparentem viderunt.  
Apud Thranum ciuitatem Lumbardie.
85. De frat. pred. qui cum a diabolo temptaretur per V. Glor. liberatur a qua postmodum visitatus carne exuitur.  
At Limoges (?) 'Lemocinensis.'
86. De duob. frat. pred. quorum unus capam ordinis super flumen explicauit et inuocans Christum et eius matrem super eam sedit, sicque siccis pedibus pertransiit. Alter post mortem socio apparens meritum quod pro sua predicacione habuit ostendit.  
1. About 1289 in Germany. 2. From the Life of S. Dionisius Conf., of a friar named Henry.
87. De fratribus Minoribus quibus B. V. M. diuersimode suam gratiam ostendit.  
Two stories.
88. De conuerso Cartusiensi qui per B. M. a terrore demonum liberatur et quod vilibus escis vescens abiectis vestibus indutus labori manuum insistat salubriter admonetur.  
Carthusian: opening identical with that of c. 41.
89. De conuerso Cluniac. qui de fide sacramenti grauitur temptatus per B. V. M. est a temptac. miseric. liberatus.  
A smith.
90. De Heremita Godrico quem B. V. M. docuit canticum quod in omni tribulacione et necessitate sua monuit fore canendum.  
S. Godric of Finchale. Hymn only in Latin.
91. De solitario iuxta Neapolim de monte Veseuo qui mirabilem vidit visionem.  
Demons waiting for Pandulph and Johannes magister militum.

92. De Heremita a spiritu fornicacionis temptato set per virtutem regine celorum liberato.
93. De Herem. per benign. D. G. fornicacione reseruato.  
Devil in form of a woman.
94. De Herem. qui pro fideiussore coram deo per sompnum est accusatus set per B. V. M. Mat. est benigne liberatus.  
Eulogius surety for a stonecutter.
95. De Abbatissa instinctu diaboli impregnata set in die partus per B. misericordie Mat. ab onere ventris simul et ab infamia est benigne liberata.  
Five columns. *Cat.* 626.
96. De Beata peccatrice documento pie Mat. Chr. ad penitenciam reducta et a criminibus est benigne purgata.  
S. Mary of Egypt. *Cat.* 715.
97. De preposita Monialium cui Chr. apparens Mat. suam presentem esse nunciauit.  
In the form of a child.
98. De Moniali qui (que) oculos proprios ne violaretur eruit quos per B. M. recuperavit.  
Of Henry I. of England.
99. De Rachele Iudea que per B. M. vocata Katerina sanctimonialis est effecta. Seen by narrator : of Cologne : moved to Lolanium in Brabant, entered a nunnery called Portus Dominarum, half a league from it.
100. De Moniali ad seculum redire proponente que per glor. V. M. in visu gracie correpta ad monasterium est reuersa. *Cat.* 634.
101. De Moniali que cum amatore diu vagabunda per B. M. conseruatur immaculata.  
Sacristan of her monastery.
102. De Moni. quindecim annis in meretricio viuente que per grac. mundi dominam in eius effigie seruientem excusatur et tandem sine nominis infamia monasterio restituitur.  
Named Beatrix. *Cat.* 659.
103. De Moniali in carnis peccatum lapsa et ante penitenciam completam mortua que in pena purgatorii dampnatur unde per Mariam confortatur.
104. De Moni. B. M. deuota que per eam a paralisi liberata pristine deuocioni est restituta.  
Named Juliana, in the diocese of York.
105. De Moni. quem (quam) grasciosa V. M. ammonuit morosius angelicum Aue pronunciare.  
Ap. S. Edwardum Scestonie (Shaftesbury). *Cat.* 614.  
*Rubric.* Istud miraculum quidam metrice sic composuit.  
Femina composuit sceptonie monialis serua Marie.  
Crebro salutabat dominam quam semper amabat.
106. De Reclusa per B. V. M. a fallaciis diaboli gracie conseruata.  
A hand pushed her back when about to leave her cell with the Devil.

Liber quintus. Prologue.

- Cap. 1. De Octavian Imperatore qui videns in circulo solis virginem puerum in gremio gestientem ipsam adoravit.  
Octavian and the Sibyl : from Thimotheus historiographus and Orosius.
2. De Juliano Imp. qui iubente B. M. lancea S. Mercurii fessus occiditur.  
Two accounts : the second from *Historia tripartita*. *Cat.* 602.
3. De Alexio Imp. qui per annum integrum conclusus set per piüss. D. G. illesus seruatur.  
Had a wife Jordana : was shut in by a fall of earth in a mine. (Really happened to a miner in dioc. Grenoble. *Cat.* 675.)
4. De Reg. Francorum Philippo et Reg. Anglorum Ricardo quibus per mundiss. Chr. Mat. prohibitum est ne muros Tholomaydis destruerent.
5. De Reg. Franc. Lodowico qui viso quodam grac. V. miraculo valde deuocior postmodum fuit.  
S. Louis : sees Child Christ at Mass.
6. De Reg. Angl. Arthuro qui per humill. Chr. Mat. V. M. hostes suos deuicit.  
Killed 470 men himself : in gestis eius legitur.
7. De Reg. Saracenorum Musilimo per celi reginam ab obsidione CPolitana mirabiliter et gracieose repulso.  
Temp. Hilderic (Childeric) and Theodosius. *Cat.* 639.
8. De Reg. Tartarorum qui cum maximo exercitu per benigniss. D. G. M. et eius militem Georgium a paucis Christianis deuictus fuit.  
(Genoese) merchants at Capha.
9. De duce Barbarorum et Basculorum cum exercitu suo per glor. miserorum protectricem M. a ciuitate Mimatensi fugatis.  
Deliverance of Mende.
10. De duce Thorbagath (Corbagath) pagano ab obsid. Antiochie per beatiss. V. M. Chr. G. fugato.  
First Crusade.
11. De Milite qui ut diuicias perditas recuperaret uxorem suam diabolo vendidit.  
The story of Amoras : no name given here. *Cat.* 661.
12. De Milite qui ab inimicis conclusus manica B. M. Mat. Chr. Dom. nostri graciosissime coopertus et inuisibilis factus euasit.  
Willelmus Crispinus protected in answer to the prayer of Abbot Herlewin (of Bec ?).
13. De Mil. qui miraculis B. M. V. non credens toto corpore fuit contractus, set postea penitens per eandem est sanatus.  
Miles de Longo Vado : went to Jerusalem : but laughed at people who went to Rocamadour.
14. De Mil. qui uxorem mortifere vulneratam per misericordie Mat. V. M. recepit sanitatem (*sic*).  
She stabbed herself out of jealousy.
15. De Mil. qui nec deo nec sanctis eius set tantum B. V. M. deferens a calumpnia demonum per ipsam est liberatus.  
Vision of Judgment.
16. De Mil. qui ne cum ceteris terra absorberetur per glor. D. G. V. M. adiuuatur.

- In 1169. Hormundus, saved in earthquake in S. Peter's Church at Antioch on S. Peter's day at the sixth hour.
17. De Mil. blasphemus qui seipsum volens occidere per B. V. M. D. G. proibetur.  
He was mad, and thought his enemy Radulphus Basset would kill him.
18. De Mil. blasphemus per sanctiss. D. G. a morbo caduco graciose liberato.  
A Knight of Basacum (Bazas) in Gascony, did penance at Rocamadour.
19. De Mil. blasphemus qui multis ridentibus euisceratus terribiliter et horribiliter expiravit.  
Named Gauderius : lost money in ciuitate Rutensi (Rodez ?).
20. De Mil. qui peregrinos B<sup>o</sup> D. G. M. deridens ab ea increpatur et a terrore demonum liberatur.  
Philippus nobilis de Cherram laughed at people who went outside Italy on pilgrimage : he had to go to Rocamadour.
21. De Mil. qui domum suam aliis undique combustis per B. D. G. V. M. optinuit illesam.  
A fort at Würzburg called Ystoberth : knight called Riculphus : had been to Rocamadour on pilgrimage.
22. De Mil. qui molendinum per patrem suum Monachis traditum iniuste conabatur auferre.  
Of an Abbey of the Virgin near Langres : claim settled by ordeal of battle.
23. De Mil. qui a medicis desperatus per B. M. sanatus et post eius seruicio mancipatur.  
Told by Gwillelmus of Aska in Brabant : the knight joined the Teutonic order.
24. De Mil. ad torneamentum properante qui ob amorem B. V. M. missas in itinere deuocius audiens, eiusdem V. ministerio victoriam adeptus est.  
*Cat.* 662.
25. De tribus Milit. ulciscente deo igne grauiter exustis et per B. D. G. M. clementer liberatis.  
They killed a man in a church of the Virgin . were ordered to wear their swords girt to their naked bodies. One of them was seen by the narrator at Ansfridi Villa, near the river Itona (Amfreville-sur-Iton).  
*Cat.* 613.
26. De Mil. ab hostibus suis capto set per Chr. G. piiss. ne perimeretur conseruato.  
Willelmus e Sirincastro in pago Lugdunensi : invoked our Lady of Rocamadour.
27. De Mil. qui in confessione oblitus est peccatum mortale set per B. et mitiss. D. G. M. optinuit contra diabolum graciosissime iuuamen.  
In rhyme : Innumeris horis diues magnique decoris Extiterat miles annos peragens iuueniles.
28. De Mil. qui peregrinum B. D. G. M. pede percuciens utroque pede priuatur.  
In Poitou : Ardenius de Mawly laughed at a pilgrim's hat, and asked what he would take for it.
29. De Mil. qui trans viscera inimici lancea confossus per mundi dominam gratiss. seruatur.  
Willelmus miles Rotonensis.

30. De Mil. quodam ad torneamentum properante, etc.  
Same story as 24, in the same words.
31. De Mil. qui crucem et sepulcrum domini et eius matris membra periuravit, quomodo barba cum cute cecidit.  
Near Jerusalem: a quarrel at dice: told by Radulphus monachus Pratee, who saw the Knight at Jerusalem. Two-thirds of a column are blank here.
32. De duob. Milit. confederatis adinuicem quod nullus eorum absque alterius consilio uxorem duceret.  
Told in form of a letter: happened in Germany. Has nothing to do with the Virgin. The survivor consults his dead friend and is answered.
33. De viro quodam innocente per grac. D. G. V. M. a morte miraculose liberato.  
The story of Fridolin, told by Frater Joh. de Cantabrigia of an Englishman William, the Count of Burgundy, and the Count's brother-in-law, Robert.
34. De viro quem sacratiss. V. M. Mat. Dom. N. I. Chr. mirabiliter de carcere liberavit.  
In Gascony: a devotee of Our Lady of Rocamadour: at first 'cathenis ferreis et compedibus ponderosis ligatus,' then bound and placed in a subterranean dungeon specially constructed.
35. De viro quodam histrione quem B. D. G. M. V. perp. de carcere misericorditer liberavit.  
William, the histrio, or ioculator, of the King of France, had made a song against the King of Castile. Was caught by him at Rures when on pilgrimage to S. James. Delivered with 13 out of 14 others. Never composed any but sacred songs afterwards: some of them are still in use. *Cat.* 674.
36. De viro quodam contracto per reuerend. D. G. miraculose sanato.  
Heard from a Canon of Merton, of a German told to go to Curlenges in territorio S. Edmundi. *Cat.* 648.
37. De quodam viro qui pedem abscidit set abscisum per digniss. Chr. G. V. M. illum recuperavit.  
In urbe Winaria (Viuaria = Viviers). *Cat.* 619.
38. De quodam viro B<sup>o</sup> M. deuoto et per eam a latronibus liberato.
39. De viro quodam quem beatiss. V. M. a furore latronum miraculose liberavit. Johannes Faber of Acra, devotee of Rocamadour, going to S. James.
40. De viro blasphemio qui mutus et amens effectus per glor. Chr. G. est curatus.  
An Esquire of Montreal, swearing at dice: struck mad: insutus panno nouo et manicas ferreas habens: healed at Rocamadour.
41. De viro et muliere qui cum filio suo debitum honorem Mat. Chr. non independentes morte festina multantur.  
In 1181 at Rocamadour: they would not return some curtains which had been pledged by the monks. The woman died at Bethlehem.
42. De quodam viro qui B. M. in cereis et aliis obsequiis honorans a fallacia demonis per eam fuit conseruatus.  
A noble of Pontefract, who confessed to the Devil at Westminster.
43. De quodam viro excommunicato set ex precepto glor. V. M. mirabiliter absoluto.



- Story of the Fool of Alexandria. *Cat.* 722.
44. De quodam viro in visu capto et per Chr. G. a sententia dampnacionis liberato.
- Vision of Judgment. Defended by Veritas, Justicia and the Virgin. Scales.
45. De viro quodam desperante per B. miseric. Mat. ab specie reducto et a fallacia diaboli graciosissime liberato.
- Story told to Hugh of Lincoln by a young man at Rochester.
46. De viro quodam qui pro amore prec. V. M. panem pauperi tribuit unde per eam a dampnac. perp. saluari promeruit.
- The loaf outweighs all his sins, and he is restored to life.
47. De viro quodam qui ad iudicium raptus et dampnatus per preces B. D. G. V. M. fuit saluatus.
- In dioc. of York, at a town called Eddone, seven miles from Beverley. Vision of the Final Judgment.
48. De quod. viro a diabolo oppresso set per B. V. M. liberato.
- In 1250, in dioc. of Norwich. Two Dominicans and a sick man.
49. De viro alio per diabolum oppresso set per beatiss. et mitiss. D. G. M. graciose liberato.
- In Devon: John of Vinberley, servant to William Cokerel, seneschal to Johanna de Campo Arnulphi, Gallice Chambernun. He was chased by a black horse at night and went mad. Brought to the Chapel of the Virgin at Vinberley. Seen by Johanna, Margeria de Nonant, and Walter her chaplain. He spoke Latin, French, and Cornish. Witnessed by the narrator, Frater Henricus de Wedestoun. Johanna rebuilt and enlarged the Chapel. *Cat.* 676.
50. De viro quod. Judeum qui fecte ad Christianitatem conuersus, iubente B. D. G. M. per decrepitem occiditur.
- In ciuitate Valensis: converted at the request of Count Hawmundus, who gave him his own name, and made him his chief counsellor.
51. De viro quod. qui Judeum Christum et eius matrem blasphemantem pugno viriliter prostrauit et exanimauit.
- At Toulouse: whence the yearly custom that a Jew, drawn by lot, should be smitten once by a Christian. There is great competition to be the dealer of the blow: few have succeeded in braining the Jew, save a blacksmith, who did it several years running.
52. De viro ex Saracenis conuerso per B. M. a leone liberato.
- He was a prisoner.
53. De viro qui de de (*sic*) misericordia dei meritis B. M. V. presumens ipsam inuenire meruit.
- A voice from God said 'Pium me vocasti, pium me inuenies.'
54. De viro paupere per piam Chr. Mat. M. in morte ad requiem eternam inuitato.
- Seven lines only left.
- Two quires are here lost: the titles of cc. 55-91 are supplied from the table at the end of the volume.
55. De quodam viro qui in specu subterraneo conclusus per unum annum meritis B. M. viuus conseruatur.
- Probably the story of a miner, practically identical with c. 3.

56. De viro Judeo per M. ab errore Judaico miseric. liberato. *Cat.* 631 (?).
57. De quod. viro blasphemio matrem Chr. eiusque ventrem benedictum male-dicente horrida morte defuncto.  
A dicer, probably.
58. De viro qui periuravit per omnia membra Chr. quomodo mox percussus est subita morte et horribili.
59. De quodam viro in egritudine sua per piiss. M. visitato.
60. De viro iaculo percusso set per misericordie matrem ab eodem liberato.
61. De viro coram iudice pro peccatis suis dampnando set precibus B. M. saluato.
62. De viro qui per visionem dampnari videbatur set ut peniteret precibus B. M. vite restituebatur.
63. De viro cui B. M. duos pedes igne infernali consumptos restituit : aliosque mille sexaginta eadem informitate debilitatos benignissime curavit.  
? At Soissons.
64. De viro mercatore qui multis nauibus naufragium passis per M. optinuit saluam.
65. De viris sub aqua mersis quos glor. M. ita benigne custodiuit illesos ut nec maddidi apparerent.
66. De viro qui uxorem castam suspectam habens qualiter per M. corripitur.
67. De viro qui pedem quo pedem (*sic*) quo matrem percusserat precidit set per merita S. M. V. recuperavit.
68. De Imperatrice que pro castitate maximas tribulaciones passa tandem ab aquis per celorum imperatricem graciosè liberatur.  
(Vincent, *Spec. Hist.* vii 90-92.) The Crescentia legend. *Cat.* 680.
69. De muliere Romana que incestum cum filio committens et partum occidens per B. M. ab igne liberatur.  
(Vincent, vii 93.) *Cat.* 627.
70. De mul. homicida que igne proiecta per B. M. seruatur illesa. *Cat.* 663 (?).
71. De Regina quadam cui mundi regina vestem misit preciosam.
72. De Mul. leprosa que tactu B. M. in sompnis est curata. *Cat.* 645 (?).
73. De Mul. que in torrentis profundum proiecta set per Chr. G. M. conseruatur illesa.
74. De Mul. quam V. M. in periculo maris cum omnibus qui cum illa fuerant conseruavit.  
(At Mont S. Michel.)
75. De Mul. que per S. M. loquelam perditam recepit.
76. De Mul. partu grauida per Chr. G. a morte liberata.
77. De Mul. grauida que in profundo maris parriens per B. M. G. cum partu seruatur illesa.  
(At Mont S. Michel.) *Cat.* 602.
78. De Mul. sterili que interneniente Chr. Mat. concepit et peperit, qui puer subito mortuus ipsa donante reuixit. *Cat.* 647 (?).
79. De Mul. meretrice que patrem et matrem interfecit, cui meritis Mat. Chr. omnia peccata sunt dimissa.
80. De Mul. clade percussa repentina set ab eadem per Mat. misericordie liberata.

81. De Mul. sterili que meritis Chr. Mat. puerum edidit et eundem puerum postea mortuum viuum recepit.  
Cf. 78.
82. De Mul. de maleficio accusata set per M. ab igne liberata.
83. De Mul. quadam cui B. V. sensum perditum redidit (*sic*) et capitis dolore in ea repressit.
84. De Mul. quadam a tumore ydropici per M. sanata.
85. De Mul. precibus S. M. a morte suscitata et facta confessione mox iterum defuncta.  
(Vincent, vii 117.) *Cat.* 633.
86. De Mul. adultera per M. ab infamia liberata set pro presumptione sua postea combustione manu percussa.
87. De Mul. cuius lingue et palato cultellus adhesit per M. sanata.
88. De Matrona Algiua Glastonie que medam per preces gloriose M. V. fusas multiplicauit. *Cat.* 614.
89. De Mul. adultera precibus B. M. ad penitentiam reducta.
90. De Mul. per B. M. a crurifragio graciose liberata <m>.
91. De Mul. ydropica per D. G. V. M. sanata.  
Cf. 84. Text begins again: 14 lines remain.
92. De Puella igne infernali adusta per B. V. cum aliis seruata.  
At Chartres.
93. De Puella que vidit B. V. M. ecclesiam quandam intrantem et omnes infirmos ibidem existentes graciose curantem.  
At Soissons.
94. De Puella propter castitatem multum afflicta set per Chr. G. graciose consolata. A noble maid, betrothed by her parents, runs away and becomes a servant.
95. De Puella pro castitate multa perpessa per puriss. D. G. ab igne infernali miseric. liberata.  
At Arras: she was made to marry, and separated by the Bishop.
96. De Puella cui B. Chr. Mat. in sompnis psalterium Dauidicum contulit quod mox sine docente miraculose legit.  
She became a recluse.
97. De Puella cuius precibus per S. Chr. G. pater eius in morte est confortatus.  
In the diocese of Norwich.
98. De Puella Musa nomine quam Beatiss. D genitricem V. M. (*sic*) sobrie viuere ammonuit.  
(Greg. *Dial.*) *Cat.* 620.
99. De Puella morti vicina per mundiss. Chr. Mat. pristinae sanitati restituta.  
Swallowed a spider (*arena* for *aranea*). *Cat.* 650.
100. De Puella qui amore iuuenis se tradidit diabolo set per B. M. saluatur.  
The *youth* is the hero: he wrote a bond, but could not deny the Virgin.  
The bond is returned.
101. De Puero per sompnum rapti qui excitatus historiam ab origine mundi quasi legens pronunciauit.  
A shepherd boy who had the fire in his feet.
102. De puero qui per B. V. M. arte musica dormiens informatur.  
Two lines only remain.  
[From the table.]

103. De Puero defuncto et per digniss. celi Reginam a morte suscitato.  
 104. De Puero paruo qui in puteum cadens auxilio D. G. V. M. super aquas stetit illesus.  
 105. De Puero cuius lingua abscebatur set meritis B. M. iterum illi restituebatur.  
 106. De Puero qui crucifixo panem porrexit, a quo accepit quod post triduum in regno celorum secum comederet.

It will be seen that the classification of the Miracles is well defined. It runs thus :

- Book I. 1. Early Life of the Virgin.  
 2-101. Miracles connected with Feasts of the Virgin.  
 2-7. The Conception of the Virgin.  
 8-27. The Birth and Name of the Virgin.  
 (28. Education and Betrothal of the Virgin.)  
 29-53. The Annunciation and Angelic Salutation.  
 54-59. The Nativity of Christ.  
 60-62. Circumcision and Name of Jesus.  
 (63, 64. Beauty of the Virgin.)  
 65-69. Purification.  
 70-78. Sorrows and Joys of the Virgin.  
 79-84. Assumption.  
 85-101. Fasts in honour of the Virgin.
- Book II. 1-9. Miracles connected with Relics of the Virgin.  
 10-50. " " Images "  
 (51. Vacat.)  
 52-100. Miracles connected with Offices, Anthems, etc.,  
 viz. 52-59. Hours of the Virgin.  
 60-66. Psalter "  
 67-76. Salve Regina.  
 77, 78. Ave maris stella.  
 79, 80. Felix namque.  
 81. Sancta Maria.  
 82-86. Gaude Maria.  
 87-100. Miscellaneous.
- Book III. 1-82. Miracles wrought on Secular Ecclesiastics.  
 1-4. Popes.  
 5. Patriarchs.  
 6-15. Archbishops (and 25).  
 16, 17. Archdeacons (and 29).  
 18-26. Bishops.  
 27, 28. Deans.  
 30. Vicedominus.  
 31-33. Rectors.  
 34. Vicars.  
 35-48. Priests.  
 49-75. Clerks.

	76-82.	Scholars.
	83-87.	Miracles wrought on Legal dignitaries.
	83-86.	Judges.
	87.	Advocates.
Book IV.	1-106.	Miracles wrought on Regular Ecclesiastics.
	1-10.	Abbots.
	11.	Prior.
	12-64.	Monks.
	65-69.	Novices.
	70-77.	Canons.
	78-87.	Friars (79-86, Dominicans, 87, Franciscan).
	88, 89.	Lay brothers.
	90-94.	Solitaries.
	95.	Abbess.
	96.	Penitent.
	97.	Prioress (?).
	98-105.	Nuns.
	106.	Female solitary.
Book V.	1-106.	Miracles wrought on Lay persons.
	1-3.	Emperors.
	4-10.	Kings and Princes.
	11-32.	Knights.
	33-67.	"Men."
	68.	Empress.
	69, 70.	Noble Ladies (?).
	71.	Queen.
	72-91.	Women.
	92-100.	Girls.
	101-106.	Boys.

96. Δ. 5. II.

[C. M. A. 758.

## BIBLIA SACRA.

Vellum,  $17\frac{1}{8} \times 8\frac{5}{8}$ , ff. 404 + two fly-leaves, in double columns of 56 lines each. Cent. xiii (cir. 1300). Anglo-French work. The gatherings are normally of 12 leaves: the volume consists of two parts.

Prologue. Genesis to Psalms, f. 1-184, in 15 quires of 12 leaves each, and 1 of 4.

Proverbs to Apocalypse, f. 185-376 (f. 376 being blank), in 16 quires of 12 leaves each.

Index, f. 377-404, in 2 quires of 12 leaves each, and 1 of 4.

The contents are in some respects interesting: the MS. contains the Fourth Book of Esdras, arranged thus:

1 Esdras = Ezra.

Neemias.

- 2 Esdras = 4 Esdr. i, ii.
- 3 Esdras = 3 Esdras (1 Esdras of English Apocrypha).
- 4 Esdras = 4 Esd. iii-xiv.
- 5 Esdras = 4 Esd. xv, xvi.

This MS. is C. 11 in Bensly's list (*Missing Fragment*, p. 42).

Lamentations v follows the Epistle of Jeremy, with the rubric, *Incipit oratio ieremie que deberet poni ante librum baruch.*

In the New Testament the order of books is Evv., Paul's Epp. (where the Ep. to the Laodiceans comes between 2 Thess. and 1 Tim.), Act., Cath. Epp., Apoc.

The MS. belonged (as did Δ. 5. 10) to 'George Rayner of Peterborough' in the xvth century: he has written his name in many places. He bought it for £3.

A certain number of Church Lessons are marked in the margin in a hand of the xvth century. The MS. was given to the College in 1631 by the Reverend John Clement, M.A., formerly Scholar, and Rector of Chesterton in Huntingdonshire.

This is a very admirable specimen of a Bible of late thirteenth century. It does not deviate much from the ordinary type of such books, save in the excellence of the work. In this it is distinctly above the average. A detailed description of the illustrations follows:

1. *Prologue.* S. Jerome, nimbed, in dark habit over white, writing at desk.
2. *Genesis.* Initial I, extending the length of the column of text, and containing 11 medallions.
  1. Christ, half-length, on clouds blessing, the Dove on a blue disc in front.
  2. Christ, face *R.*, with raised hand: a white ray above.
  3. Christ, half-length, on clouds blessing: below, five trees.
  4. Christ, face *R.*, half-length, holds the crescent in *R.* hand, and supports the sun with *L.*
  5. Christ, half-length, below Him four birds, and fish in water.
  6. Christ, face *R.*, moulding Adam: on *L.* the heads of a lion, horse, dog, hare, and another.
  7. A battlemented wall in front, with four openings: within it *C.* the tree, *L.* Christ, *R.* Adam and Eve. The Prohibition.
  8. The Fall. In front, the wall: within it *C.* the tree, and serpent human-headed, *L.* Eve, *R.* Adam eating.
  9. Christ, full-face, seated, blessing. The Seventh Day.
  10. The Annunciation: Angel on *L.* Virgin in red and white.
  11. The Crucifixion, with the Virgin and S. John.
3. *Exodus.* Moses standing, face *R.*, horned, takes off his shoe. Christ in the bush hands him the Tables.
4. *Levit.* A cloud above, and fire falling. Two figures bend over a third prostrate one. ? Death of Nadab and Abihu.

5. *Num.* Balaam, with whip, in peaked hat, rides *R.*: the ass looks back: Angel on *R.* with sword.
6. *Deut.* Larger. Moses, horned, with tables, face *R.*, talks to crowd of four.
7. *Jos.* Joshua, robed and nimbed, with book, leads a crowd of four to *R.*, and looks up at the sun.
8. *Jud.* Samson, youthful and long-haired, rending the lion.
9. *Ruth.* In lower margin: *L.* Ruth: *C.* Boaz, in hood, looks at her and points *R.* to reaper, in broad hat and tunic, cutting corn.
10. 1 *Reg.* *L.* Servant with pitcher, and ox: Hannah, in flat head-dress, presents Samuel at altar: hand above.
11. 2 *Reg.* Amalekite, in close linen hood, carrying crown: *R.* David crowned, throned, cross-legged.
12. 3 *Reg.* *L.* Attendant in hooded cloak: *R.* David crowned in bed: one on each side of him: curtain above.
13. 4 *Reg.* *L.* Elisha, beardless, kneels, and holds end of Elijah's cloak: he ascends in two-wheeled car, with angel: the hind-quarters of a blue dappled horse are seen on *R.*
14. 1 *Paral.* Samuel, with golden cruse, lid thrown back, lays hand on head of David: one on *R.* holds crown.
15. 2 *Paral.* *L.* Two men carry golden ark: David, in crown and linen drawers, walks in front.
16. 1 *Esdras.* Three men kneel: one has a basin, one a bottle of gold: altar on *R.*: architecture above.
17. *Neem.* Nehemiah, in gold cap, with covered cup, stands before Artaxerxes crowned.
18. 2 *Esdr.* *L.* A ruined city, on which fire falls: *C.* a youth points *L.* and *R.*: *R.* five seated men.
19. 3 *Esdr.* Temple with gold roof: *R.* a man in peaked hat and tunic, sprinkles it from gold bucket.
- 4 *Esdr.* 5 *Esdr.* Decorative.
20. *Tobit.* Tobit lies in gold tunic: above, a swallow flies up to a nest: *R.* a man standing.
21. *Judith.* *L.* Maid takes crowned head: *C.* Judith, with sword, stands over headless Holofernes, nude, covered with gold quilt.
22. *Hest.* At top, Ahasuerus seated reaches down sceptre to Esther, crowned: below, Haman in linen drawers, hands tied behind him, hanging.
23. *Job.* *L.* Job's wife in gold mantle: *R.* Job, covered with spots, sits on a dunghill.
24. *Psalter.* *Beatus uir.* David in gold mantle, seated, plays harp.
25. *Dominus illuminatio.* Kneeling man in tunic points to eye: Christ stands on *R.*
26. *Dixi custodiam.* Seated man points to mouth: another stands on *R.*
27. *Quid gloriaris.* Decorative.
28. *Dixit insipiens.* David throned, points upward: naked fool, with bauble, sits on ground.
29. *Saluum me fac.* Above, two men in a ship: Jonah, nimbed, ejected by whale: tree on each side: he catches at one on *R.*
30. *Exultate.* David plays on 10 gold bells with two hammers.
31. *Cantate.* Two coped clerks sing at desk.
32. *Dixit dominus.* The Father, cross-nimbed, seated, beckons to the Son, who stands on *R.*

33. *Parab.* Solomon, throned, talks to Rehoboam in red tunic.
34. *Eccl.* A seated man points down to a circular gold object (? a heap of money): a crowned king points up.
35. *Cant.* Two figures embrace.
36. *Sap. Sal.* A king and two others kneel at altar.
37. *Ecclus.* Wisdom, crowned, seated, points up.
38. *Isai.* Isaiah nude, nimbed, bound to two uprights, sawn upwards by two men.
39. *Jer.* Jeremiah kneeling, stoned by two men, one of whom has a curious winged head-dress.
40. *Threni.* Jeremiah, with two others, seated, weeping: Jerusalem on *R.*
41. *Baruch.* Baruch, standing with book, addresses four seated people.
42. *Ezech.* Christ touches the eye of Ezekiel, a boy.
43. *Dan.* An angel sets Habakkuk (a boy holding a cake) on the ground; Daniel looks out of a window: two lions' heads at openings below.
44. *Osee.* Hosea, seated, talks to two women standing.
45. *Joel.* Joel, nimbed and hooded, with book, speaks to two seated people.
46. *Amos.* Very small. Amos speaks to a seated figure.
47. *Abd.* } Two similar pictures: very small.
48. *Ion.* }
49. *Mich.* Single figure, nimbed, seated.
50. *Naum.* Nahum, nimbed, faces *L.*: a city on *R.*
51. *Abacuc.* Seated writing: an angel in the sky on *R.*
52. *Soph.* Swinging a censer: a city on *R.*
53. *Agg.* Seated, with scroll.
54. *Zach.* Similar.
55. *Malach.* With book, addresses three seated people.
56. 1 *Mach.* A crowned man kneeling with four others to nude demon-figure on altar.
57. 2 *Mach.* A knight in mail charging two on *R.*
58. *Math.* Jesse sleeping: out of him springs a tree with five figures—a prophet, David, Solomon, the Virgin and Child, Christ blessing, with orb: fine execution.
59. *Marc.* At top of letter, John, in camel's hair, baptizing Christ, nude: the Dove descends. At bottom, winged lion.
60. *Luc.* Zacharias swinging censer: demi-angel with scroll over altar: in lower margin, winged ox.
61. *Joh.* At top of letter, John writing: eagle below him.
62. *Ad Rom.* Paul falling off dappled horse: cloud above.
63. 1 *Cor.* *L.* Paul, blind, sits on ground and looks up: *C.* Hand with scroll: *saule saule quid me per.*: *R.* seated attendant.
64. 2 *Cor.* *L.* Paul kneeling. *R.* Ananias, nimbed, by marble font, touches his eyes.
65. *Gal.* Paul addresses two seated Jews: hand in sky.
66. *Eph.* Paul pushed towards a prison door by a gaoler with stick.
67. *Phil.* A man in a tower lets down Paul in a basket: a nimbed man on *R.*
68. *Col.* Paul, with tall cross, addresses four seated people.
69. 1 *Thess.* Paul kneeling, hit and stoned by two men.
70. 2 *Thess.* Addresses two seated Jews.
71. *Laod.* Seated, holds sword by point.
72. 1 *Tim.* A messenger takes a roll from Paul, who is seen at the window of a tower.
73. 2 *Tim.* Addresses a seated man.



74. *Tit.* With Silas (nimbed) seated; each has one foot in the stocks (two red beams with no perceptible openings).
75. *Philem.* Paul pours money out of a long linen bag into a fire: two men, dejected, on *R.* watch him.
76. *Hebr.* Paul kneels, face *C.*: executioners on *L.* about to smite him.
77. *Act.* Peter crucified head downwards by two men who stand on the arms of the cross: his hands are nailed, his feet bound.
78. *Jac.* James, a single nimbed figure, with slender white staff.
79. 1 *Pet.* Andrew bound to saltire cross by two men.
80. 2 *Pet.* Single, beardless, nimbed figure, with hands raised.
81. 1 *Joh.* The Last Supper: an Apostle on each side: John on Christ's breast: Christ gives the sop to Judas.
82. 2 *Joh.* John, seated, with scroll.
83. 3 *Joh.* Similar picture.
84. *Judae.* Jude, single figure, faces *R.*
85. *Apoc.* Christ, beardless, full-face, in white, with gold bands crossing on the breast: the two-edged sword in his mouth, horizontal: the seven-branched candlestick immediately behind him.

97. Δ. 5. 12.

[C. M. A. 759.]

## PETRI CANTORIS VERBUM ABBREVIATUM.

Vellum,  $12\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ , ff. 112, double columns of 31 lines each. Cent. xii. No donor's name. The hand is very fine and regular.

*Collation*: a<sup>4</sup> b<sup>4</sup> c<sup>8</sup> (5 cancelled) d<sup>4</sup> (3 cancelled) e<sup>8</sup> f<sup>4</sup> g<sup>4</sup> h<sup>4</sup> i<sup>4</sup> k<sup>4</sup> l<sup>10</sup> (10 ? cancelled) m<sup>8</sup> n<sup>4</sup> o<sup>8</sup> p<sup>8</sup> q<sup>8</sup> r<sup>8</sup> (quires xviii and xix gone) s<sup>4</sup> t<sup>8</sup> (a quire gone) u<sup>4</sup> (table).

*Provenance.* A Cistercian house: on the last fly-leaf, in a hand of cent. xv is: sit deus alborum dux et custos monachorum | Instructor morum · fidei lux · regula morum. There is a fly-leaf at the beginning from a smaller MS. of cent. xiv, xv, an *Interpretatio Nominum* of some kind.

## Contents :

Petri Cantoris liber qui dicitur Verbum abbreviatum.

A table is prefixed, shewing that there were in all cxlvi chapters, of which parts of lxxviii-cv and part of cxvi-end are gone. At the end is an alphabetical table on five pages, in a pointed hand of cent. xiii.

On the last fly-leaf (cent. xiii), Pandet nudatum pectus · rubet sanguineum latus · tensa arent viscera · decora languent lumina · Regia pallent ora · protracta rigent bragia · crura pendent marmorea · terebratos pedes rigat beati sanguinis unda.

his vnwrowene breste bigan to lyne • his blodegede side bigan to rudieȝ • istreit  
bodi bigan to druinen • his faire eiene bigan to dwinnien • the kinges lippes biganne to  
wannie <n> • his longe eremes biganne to stvnien • his faire thies biganne to cheldi • a  
stremes wyse of þat blod fro his borede fot.

Some very similar lines occur in a MS. at Bury S. Edmund's.

98. Δ. 5. 13.

[C. M. A. 760.

AEGIDIJ ROMANI LIBRI III DE REGIMINE PRINCIPUM.  
PETRI BLESENSIS EPISTOLAE CLXXXI.

Vellum and paper,  $11\frac{3}{4} \times 8$ , ff. 258, double columns of 50 lines each. Two volumes in one. Cent. xv. Given by John Sackett, B.D., formerly of this College, Rector of Mungeham in Kent.

*Collation*: a<sup>12</sup> (12 cancelled: 2, 6, 7, 11, v), then a blank leaf v, then b<sup>12</sup> (1, 6, 7, 12, v) c<sup>12</sup>-k<sup>12</sup>, same arrangement, l<sup>10</sup> (1, 10, v) || Paper a<sup>8</sup>-q<sup>8</sup>: q<sup>5</sup> (6-8 blank).

The hand seems foreign: the initials in Part I rude.

1. Egidij Romani libri III de Regimine Principum.

With *capitula*. Ends on fol. 14 b.

2. Petri Blesensis Epistolae 181.

Inc. Epistola. mag. P. Blesens. Bathononiensis (*sic*) Archiepiscopi (!). However this is corrected in the colophon: Expl. Ep̄le mag. Petri Blesens. Bathon. Archidyac. Et sic est finis.

99. Δ. 5. 14.

[C. M. A. 761.

THE NEW TESTAMENT IN ENGLISH, ETC.

Vellum,  $12\frac{1}{4} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ , ff. 230, double columns of 36 lines each. Cent. xiv, xv. No donor's name. In a fine, clear hand: the initials red and blue, flourished with the pen.

*Collation*: a<sup>8</sup> (wants 1, 2) b<sup>8</sup>-ff<sup>8</sup>.

Contents:

1. Table of Epistles and Gospels for the whole year, imperfect . . . f. 1  
ffriday<sup>1</sup>. Numery 2: b be children of isrl ende. halowid in hem.  
John 4: b Ihs cam in to a citee. E sauyour of þe  
world.  
Ends f. 6 a after the heading *ffor requiem*.

<sup>1</sup> Before 4th Sun. of Lente.

Here ben writen þe quotaciouns of epistles and gospels þat ben  
rad bi al þe 3eer.

2. New Testament.  
Evv., Paul. Epp., Acts, Cath. Epp., Apoc. . . . . 7
3. Here begynneth þe lessonns of þe olde lawe þat ben rad in þe  
churche.  
þe first fridai pistil of aduent ysaie 51 . . . . . cc 2 a  
Ends with 'þe pistil at þe masse of salus populi.' ysa. 18 & 19.  
Expl. leccionnes ueteris testamenti que leguntur per totum annum.

On the lower margin of Heb. xi is (cent. xvi)

All wylde beasts a man maye tame	All wilde beasts a man may make Meeke
But a womanes tongue will never be lame.	But a womanes aunswer ys never to seeke.
E.	C.

100. Δ. 5. 15.

[C. M. A. 762.

BESTIARY, ETC.

Vellum,  $11\frac{5}{8} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$  :  $10\frac{3}{8} \times 7$ , ff. 43 and 14, two parts bound in one volume. Given by Mr Genings. He was Rector of Willingale-Spain in Essex.

*Collation*: a<sup>8</sup> (wants 7) b<sup>8</sup> (wants 2, 5, 6) c<sup>8</sup> (wants 7) d<sup>8</sup> (wants 2) e<sup>8</sup> (wants all but 2 and 7) f<sup>8</sup> (wants 4, 5) g<sup>6</sup> h<sup>4</sup> (wants 4 blank), 43 leaves.

Part I, of 43 leaves, is written in double columns of 32 lines each: it is of cent. xiii, and of English work.

Contents:

Incipit prologus. <i>Desiderii uir karissime</i> . . . . .	f. 1
Preface. <i>Cum scribere illiterato debeam</i> . . . . .	1
Incipit libellus cuiusdam ad Rainerum conuersum cognomine corde benignum <sup>1</sup> . Incipit de tribus columbis. <i>Si dormiatis inter medios cleros</i> . . . . .	2 a
The chapters of the work are headed:	
Mistiche de columba . . . . .	2 a
Moraliter de columba . . . . .	2 b
De columba . . . . .	3 b
De pedibus . . . . .	3 b
De pennis de argentatis . . . . .	4 a
De posterioribus dorsi columbe . . . . .	4 a
De oculis columbe . . . . .	4 b
De colore reliqui corporis . . . . .	4 b
De diuersis proprietatibus columbe . . . . .	4 b
Surge aquilo et c. . . . .	5 a

<sup>1</sup> There is or was a MS. of this tract in the Sion College Library in London.

Ponam sedem meam ad aquilonem etc. . . . .	5 a
Veni auster . . . . .	5 a
Ero similis altissimo . . . . .	5 b
Beatus Gregorius de accipitre quomodo plumescat . . . . .	5 b
De domestico et siluestri accipitre . . . . .	6 a
Qualiter accipiter plumescere debet ( <i>sic</i> ) . . . . .	6 b
Quod accipiter in manu sinistra gestatur . . . . .	6 b
De pertica accipitris . . . . .	6 b
.....	
Justus ut palma ( <i>title gone</i> ) . . . . .	7 a
Nidulus turturis latet in arbore crucis . . . . .	7 a
De turture ( <i>bis</i> ) . . . . .	7 b
De cedro et passeribus qui in ramis cedri nidificant . . . . .	8 a
.....	
De niticorace (=nycticorace) . . . . .	9 a
De coruo . . . . .	9 b
.....	
[De gallo, beginning gone] . . . . .	11 b
De strucione . . . . .	12 a
(De vulture) . . . . .	15 a
De grue. grues. . . . .	16 a
De milluo . . . . .	16 b
De hyrundine . . . . .	17 a
De ciconia . . . . .	18 a
De merula . . . . .	18 b
.....	
[De gragulo, title gone] . . . . .	19 a
De ansere . . . . .	20 a
De ardea . . . . .	20 b
De caladrio, text gone . . . . .	20 b
[De phenice, end only left] . . . . .	21
De perdice : furtum perdicis insidie demonis . . . . .	21 a
De coturnice : coturnix maria transeans et animalia labencia calcans . . . . .	21 b
De huppupa . . . . .	22 a
De cigno . . . . .	22 b
De pauone . . . . .	23 a
De aquila . . . . .	24 b
De hybi . . . . .	25 b
De fulica [ends] fugiens in uado ludit . . . . .	26 b

At least four leaves are gone, and it is consequently difficult to see exactly where the treatise addressed to Rainer ends, and where the Bestiary begins—if indeed the whole be not one work.

2. Incipit liber qui physiologus appellatur : de naturis bestiarum. De natura leonis. Parcere prostratis scit nobilis ira leonis. Tu quoque fac *simile* (inserted in black) quisquis dominaris in orbe. Incipit liber de naturis bestiarum.

De leone. Text gone . . . . . 26 b

End of a chapter ( $2\frac{1}{2}$ lines): cum eos christiana lex dimittere iubeat	
liberos . . . . .	27 a
De antula . . . . .	27 a
De onocentauro . . . . .	27 b
De herinacio . . . . .	27 b
-----	
[De simia] . . . . .	28 a
De capro . . . . .	28 b
-----	
End of a chapter ( $5\frac{1}{2}$ lines): euangelice lectionis attestazione sustentant	
De salamandra . . . . .	29 a
De canibus . . . . .	29 b
De mustela . . . . .	30 a
De lapidibus igniferis . . . . .	30 b
De lupo . . . . .	31 a
-----	
[De pantera] beginning gone: captum ydolisque mancipatum . . . . .	32 a
De dracone (no title) . . . . .	33 a
De elephante et dracone . . . . .	34 a
De elephante (no title) . . . . .	34 b
De pellicano (no title) . . . . .	35 b
De lacerta (no title) . . . . .	36 a
De formica . . . . .	36 b
De aspide . . . . .	37 b
De caladrio (no title) . . . . .	38 a
De sirenis . . . . .	38 b
De adamante . . . . .	39 b
De quodam lapide (mermecoleonte s. concha sabea) . . . . .	40 b
De belua (aspide=chelone) . . . . .	42 c

Ends on 43 a, exaudiuit me de uentre inferi.

f. 43 b is blank.

I proceed to a description of the miniatures in this part of the MS. They are of very fine execution, and in general effect good; probably they are English. Hardly any gold is used: the grounds are usually dark blue or dark brown-red. The best pictures are towards the end of the Bestiary.

1. f. 1 a. Two birds, the one on *L.* black, on red ground, the other white, on blue ground, facing each other under two arches. Above is *Clericus et miles*. In the curve of the arches is *ecce in eadem pertica sedent accipiter et columba*: below, *hec pertica est regularis*: also below the two ends of the picture on *L.*, *paries sanctorum cogitationum, contemplatiua uita*, on *R.*, *paries bonorum operum, actiua uita*.

2. f. 1 b. Half-page. A blue dove on red ground, face *R.*, in centre of a wheel with eight spokes. This wheel is enclosed in a square (with small projections at top and bottom), and in the spandrels are four circles. The whole is full of writing. Round the dove: *Inter medias sortes dormit qui sperat et diligit. Inter extremas uigilat qui sperat*

*et desiderat.* In the eight spaces between the wheel-spokes, beginning at top and going to *R.*,

<i>Expectatio celestium.</i>	<i>Timor pene.</i>	<i>Vetus testamentum.</i>	<i>Spes venie.</i>
<i>Due</i>	<i>extreme.</i>	<i>Due</i>	<i>medie.</i>
<i>Contemptus terrenorum.</i>	<i>Desiderium glorie.</i>	<i>Nouum testamentum.</i>	<i>Amor gratie.</i>
<i>Sortes.</i>	<i>Sortes.</i>	<i>Sortes.</i>	<i>Sortes.</i>

On the tire of the wheel: *Inter expectationem et contemptum terrenorum dormit qui inter hos duo uitam finit. In medio sorcium ueteris et noui testamenti dormit qui eorum auctoritatibus acquiescit.* *Sortes* is the supposed equivalent of *cleri*, = pots.

On the upper medallion on *L.*, *color argenteus in pennis est in lingue docencium sermo sc. exortacio*: round it, *Quis dabit michi pennas sicut columbe*: outside, *Penne uirtutum & simplicitatis columbe.* Upper medallion on *R.*, *Color argyriteus in posterioribus est d (?) in futuro estis retributionis mundus*: round it, *et uolabo et requiescam*: outside, *Volabo in desiderio & requiescam in pace.*

Lower medallion on *L.*, *Color aerius in alis est amor diuine contemplacionis*: round it, *Ecce elongaui fugiens*: outside, *Elongaui mente fugiens mundum.* Lower medallion on *R.*, *Color maris in reliquo tempore (sic, ? corpore) tribulacione(m) designat in carnali mente*: round it, *et mansi in solitudine*: outside, *Perseueraui in contemplacione, mansi in solitudine.*

In the frame of the square, *Si dormiatis inter medios clericos penne columbe deargentate et posteriora dorsi eius in pallore auri.*

In projection at top, *oculus croceus maturitas sensus*: at bottom, *nitor pedum cruor martyrum.*

f. 2 a has a good initial.

3. f. 2 b. Three medallions, each containing a dove, facing *R.* The uppermost is red on blue ground, the second, white on red, the third, grey and pink on blue. Round the first is, *Columba unica est spiritus sancti gratia*: round the second, *Columba uaria est sancta ecclesia*: round the third, *Columba est a ma nigra sed formosa.* On the frame is *Columba christi data gratis non pro meritis*: *Columba dauid amicta uarietatibus • uariis uirtutibus*: *Columba noe formosa opere nigra tribulacione.*

4. f. 5 a. A hawk, on blue ground, with raised wings. *Numquid per sapientiam tuam plumescet accipiter expandens suas alas* (inserted) *ad austrum.*

5. f. 9 a. The nicticorax (marg. cent. xvi, 'a nyght crowe'), an owl, on red ground.

6. f. 9 b. Coruus, black on blue ground.

7. f. 12 a. Struthio ('an oystresche,' marg.), face *L.*, a horseshoe in its beak.

8. f. 15 a. A vulture, on blue: round it, *Semitam ignorauit auis nec intuitus est oculus uulturis.*

9. f. 16 a. Grus, blue on red ground, face *L.*

10. f. 16 b. Miluus, on blue ground.

11. f. 17 b. Hirundo, black and white on red.

12. f. 18 a. Ciconia ('a storke'), head raised: black and white on red.

13. f. 18 b. Merula ('a blacke macke, or owsell'), slate-coloured on blue, turning its head back to *L.*

14. f. 20 a. Anser, brown and white on blue.

15. f. 20 b. Ardea ('an hearon'), blue on red.

The chapter *de caladrio* has the gloss 'a whyte byrde.'

16. f. 21 a. Perdix, on a mound, on blue ground.

17. f. 21 b. Coturnix, white on red.

18. f. 22 *a*. Huppupa, whitish-pink, with two small horns on its head, on blue.
19. f. 22 *b*. Swan, on red ground, fairly well drawn.
20. f. 23 *a*. Peacock, slate-blue on blue, his tail extending outside the picture.
21. f. 24 *b*. Eagle, one foot raised, looks back to *L.*, on red.
22. f. 25 *b*. Hybis, brown, with raised wings, eating one of two white fish in green water, red ground.
23. f. 26 *b*. Fulica, white on red ground.
24. f. 27 *a*. A larger picture in two tiers. Above the *antula*, or antelope, brown, with serrated horns, which are supposed to be caught in a green tree, is approached by a hunter, with gold shield, sword raised, blue tunic and hood, and red hose; a second tree on *R*. Below, on blue ground, *antula* is catching his horns in the tree.
25. f. 27 *b*. Onocentaurus, with blue horse-body and white human body, is shooting an arrow to *R*.
26. f. 27 *b*. Two trees: below each of them is a hedgehog on his back, impaling green apples on his spines: a third, above, walks away to *R*.
27. f. 28 *a*. Centre a tree: *L*. an ape walks *R*. on all fours, *R*. a female ape seated, a small ape on her back, another in her arms.
28. f. 28 *b*. Red ground: centre a tree: *L. caper*, a large brown goat, goes *L*. and looks *R*.: *R*. a hunter, in red cap, blue tunic, red hose, stands holding spear and club.
29. f. 29 *a*. Salamandra, a brown lizard, with white head and green legs, walking on its own coiled up tail.
30. f. 29 *b*. Dogs: on red ground: *L*. a white and blue hound, *C*. a turreted kennel, or part of a house: in the entrance a small black dog barking: *R*. a huge brown mastiff.
31. f. 30 *a*. Weasels, brown: one brings forth a small one out of its mouth, the other walks to *R*.
32. f. 30 *b*. The stones *therobolos*, round green objects: above, they are separated, and fireless: below, they are in contact, and surrounded with fire.
33. f. 31 *a*. *L*. a black wolf, biting its fore paw (for having trodden on a twig), on *R*. a sheepfold, with blue and red gate, and white arch, with masonry: within it, on a black ground, are six white beasts (two sheep and four cows).
34. f. 33 *b*. *L*. a two-legged dragon, brown, blue, and red, two-winged, crested, with long red tongue: his tail is coiled round one of the hind legs of a black elephant on *R*.
35. f. 34 *a*. Three-quarters of a page. In two tiers. *A*. Blue ground: on *L*. a black elephant about to eat a mandrake, represented by a half-figure of a woman growing in the ground: *R*. a mass of building, with four towers inside, some of which are topped with crosses: this is Paradise, outside which the mandrake grows. *B*. Red ground: *L*. a black elephant plants his fore feet on the back of a dragon like that in no. 34: his hind legs are in green water: *R*. a black female elephant, also standing in water: below her a small elephant just born: two fishes in the water.
- On f. 35 *b* is a blank space for a picture of a pelican.
36. f. 36 *b*. Blue ground: on it 18 black ants, in six rows of three, proceeding to or from a hole, indicated by a brown bowl-like object on *L*.
37. f. 37 *b*. Red ground: *L*. a man in red cap and hose, and blue tunic, with shield, extends a wand to the head of an asp (a dragon, winged, and two-legged, green and scarlet), who has his tail in his right ear, and stands on his left ear, which is supported on a small mound. This is a deaf adder.
- f. 38 *a* has a blank for the picture of the caladrius.

38. f. 38 *b*. Three-quarters of a page. Red ground. Above, three men, two in hoods; one, in close white cap, stands in a white boat, with red dragon's head on prow: each holds a paddle. Below, in green water, two sirens: one on *L*. has white body, and holds a mirror: her lower half has two feathered wings and a fish tail, and two legs with large webbed feet: a fish behind her. The one on *R*. has a white body, and holds a double comb, and a fish: her lower half is that of a fish. They face each other.

39. f. 39 *b*. Blue ground: above, a red sun, flaming: below, a mound, and on it a round green stone, the adamant.

40. f. 40 *b*. Red ground. Above, the sun, as in no. 39: below, on green water, the stone *mermecoleon*, or *concha saba*, represented as two green bowls, opening to admit the sun's rays. It is really the pearl-oyster.

41. f. 42 *b*. Half-page. Red and blue ground: at bottom, in green water, a small red boat, with mast and sail down: above it an enormous blue fish (the *aspidochelone*): on its back a mass of white sand: on this, two men: the one on *L*., in blue hooded cloak, sits and warms one of his bare legs at a fire in the centre: the one on *R*., in blue tunic and red hose, is planting a pole in the sand.

## Part II. ORDO DE SACRIS ORDINIBUS BENEDICENDIS.

ff. 14, 10 $\frac{3}{8}$   $\times$  7, 22 lines to a page. Cent xi.

*Collation*: a<sup>s</sup> b<sup>s</sup> (wants 7, 8 blank).

*Provenance*: Durham: f. 1 *a* is blank, except for the words *Liber sancti Cuthberti* in a hand of cent. xii. The lower margin has been cut off.

f. 1 *b* begins in red uncials:

### ORDO ENINCHOAT

de sacris ordinibus benedicendis.

Psalmista • id est cantor • potest absque scientia

episcopi • sola inssione sacerdotis officium suscipere, etc.

*Quod ore cantas.*

Ordinatio hostiarii.

*Sic age quasi.*

f. 2 *a*. Praefatio hostiarii.

*DEUM PATREM omnipotentem*

Benedictio eiusdem.

*Domine sancte pater omnipotens aeternae deus.*

Ordinatio lectoris.

f. 2 *b*. *Accipe et esto.*

### BENEDICTIO LECTORIS.

*Domine sc̄e pat̄ om̄ps aeternae deus.*

Ordinatio exorcistae.

*Accipe et commenda.*

f. 3 *a*. Praef. exorcistae.

*Deum patrem omn̄ip. supplici deprecamur.*

Bened. exorcistae.

*Dñe sc̄e pat̄ om̄ps aet. deus.*

Acolitus cum ordinatur.



- f. 3 *b.* Bened. acoliti.  
*Omnip. sempit. deus, fons lucis.*  
 Ordo qualiter in romana ecclesia presbiteri • diaconi • subdiaconi • ordinandi sunt.
- f. 4 *a.* *Auxiliante deo et domino nostro.*  
 Capitulum sancti gregorii papae.  
*Sicut qui inuitatus renuit.*  
 On the lower margin of this page is the name *Rogerus tongus*, written in cent. xvi.
- f. 4 *b.* Subdiaconus cum ordinatur.  
*Vide cuius misterium.*
- f. 5 *a.* Ordin. subdiaconi.  
*Oremus deum et dominum nostrum.*  
 Bened. subdiaconi.  
*Domine sc̄e pat̄ omnip. aet. deus.*
- f. 5 *b.* Diaconus cum ordinatur.  
 Oratio ad ordinand. diaconum.  
*Oremus dilectissimi deum.*  
 Alia. *Exaudi domine preces nostras.*
- f. 6 *a.* Item. *Dne d̄s omp̄s preces nostras.*  
 Consecratio.  
*Ad esto quaesumus omp̄s d̄s.*
- f. 7 *a.* Ad consumandum diaconatus officium.  
*Commune uotum permaneat.*  
 sequitur bened.  
*Domine sancte spir.*
- f. 7 *b.* Inc. oratio ad stolas uel planetas benedicendas.  
*Deus inuicte uirtutis.*
- f. 8 *a.* *In nomine sanctae trinitatis.*  
 Consecratio manuum diaconi de oleo et crisma.  
*Consecrentur manus iste.*
- f. 8 *b.* Missa in die consecrationis diaconi.  
*Ad preces nostras.*  
 Secretum. *Suscipe quaesumus domine.*  
 Infra comm. *Hanc igitur oblationem.*  
 Bened. *Benedicat te deus.*
- f. 9 *a.* Ad comm. *Praesta quaesumus.*  
 Praesbiter cum ordinatur.  
 ORATIO AD ORDINAND. PRESBITERUM.  
*Oremus dilectissimi deum.*  
 Alia. *Exaudi nos quaesumus.*
- f. 9 *b.* Consecratio. *Dne sc̄e pat̄ omp̄s aet. deus honorum auctor.*
- f. 10 *a.* Bened. uel consecr. manum sacerdotis.  
*Benedic domine et sanctifica.*
- f. 10 *b.* Consecratio manuum sacerdotis de oleo crismatis.  
*Consecrentur manus iste.*  
 Consecr. capitis cum oleo.  
*Vnguatur et consecretur capud tuum.*

- Quando eum sacerdotem ordinaueris.  
*Benedictio dei patris.*
- f. 11 a. Consummatio praesbiteri.  
*Sit nobis domine communis.*  
 Oratio.  
*Sanctificationum auctor.*
- f. 11 b. Missa in die consecrationis praesbiteri.  
*Exaudi domine supplicum.*  
 Secreta.  
*Tuis domine quaesumus.*  
 Infractione.  
*Hanc igitur oblationem.*
- f. 12 a. Ad comm.  
*Omp̄s sempit. deus respicere.*  
 Bened. episcopalis eiusdem.  
*Da ei domine tempora tranquilla.*  
 Ad commun.  
*Hunc quem reficis.*
- f. 12 b. ORATIO AD PUEROS CONSIGNATOS.  
*Omp̄s sempit. deus qui regenerare.*
- f. 13 a. *Consigno et confirmo.*  
 Hic ligandi sunt.  
*Deus qui apostolis tuis.*
- f. 13 b. Bened. episcopi super pueros.  
*Benedicat nos omp̄s deus qui cuncta ex nichilo.*
- f. 13 b. In a very slightly later hand: the initials and rubrics have not been added.  
 English letters *ð þ* are employed in writing the name of Cuthbert, but nowhere else: the peculiar *ꝛc* (*ra*) is also employed.  
 (S)anctus domine cutbberhtus sacerdos et pontifex.  
 (H)aec tibi domine quaesumus beati cuðberhti in hac die migrationis ad christum sanctissimi sacerdotis cuðberhti.
- f. 14 b. Te domine ergo deprecamur.  
 (Deu)s qui nos sanctorum tuorum temporali.  
 Seven lines in a different hand are added, with neumes. They refer to S. Nicholas.  
 O pastor eterne o clemens et bone custos qui dum deuotis gregis preces adtenderas (*sic*) uoce lapsa de celo presuli sanctissimo dignum episcopatu nicholaum ostendisti tuum famulum. Adoremus regem seculorum in quoniuit nicholaus honor sacerdotum.  
 Nobilissimus siquidem natalibus ortus uelud lucifer nicholaus emicuit. Postquam domi puerilem decurrit etatem cunctis mundi huius spretis oblectationibus christi se iugo subiciens documentis sanctis suum prebuit auditum.  
 The only scraps of ornament in this part of the volume are in true English style. They occur on ff. 2 a, 10 b, 11 a: on 14 b some ornament has been sketched with a dry point.  
 Both uncials and 'rustic' capitals are employed in the rubrics.

101. Δ. 5. 16.

[C. M. A. 763.

## DECRETA NON GLOSATA.

Vellum,  $12\frac{3}{8} \times 8$ , ff. 234, double columns of 53 lines each. Cent. xii. Given by Dr Sam. Ward.

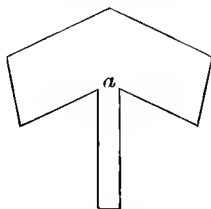
*Collation*: a<sup>10</sup> (10 cancelled) i<sup>8</sup>-iv<sup>8</sup> v<sup>10</sup> vi<sup>10</sup> (2 cancelled) vii<sup>8</sup> viii<sup>8</sup> ix<sup>8</sup> (3 cancelled) x<sup>8</sup>-xiv<sup>8</sup> xv<sup>12</sup> (10 cancelled) xvi<sup>8</sup>-xxii<sup>8</sup> xxiii<sup>10</sup> xxiv<sup>8</sup> [a sheet of two leaves inserted here] xxv<sup>8</sup>-xxvii<sup>8</sup>. Quires marked with small Roman numeral on middle of bottom edge of first leaf.

*Provenance*: Durham. On f. 3 *a* upper margin, in a hand of cent. xiv or xv is: ff. Decreta non glosata. liber Scī Cuthberti. 1<sup>a</sup> g<sup>1</sup> ff.

The second leaf of the text begins: *tempus quoque prefigi uitia quem diem*. This is entered in the *Catalogi Veteres*, p. 35: F. Decreta non glo. ii fo., *tempus quoque*.

The writing is most probably Italian: it is exceedingly minute and beautiful. At least three annotators—not Italian, and probably English in cent. xii, xiii, and in cent. xiv—have made marginal notes, the first in a remarkably beautiful hand. He also probably inserted the sheet between quires xxiv and xxv, and very likely is also responsible for a series of grotesque outline drawings, sometimes illustrative of the text and sometimes not, which appear at intervals on the margins: e.g. on f. 6 *b* of quire v is a man with axe in hand, a tree half cut through, and the bust of another man: this illustrates the text, which relates to the case of two brothers; one of whom cuts a tree nearly through and calls to his brother to take care; but the brother is killed: on f. 5 *b* of quire vi is a church on fire, to which reference is made in the text: on ff. 5 *b*, 6 *b* of quire xi are pictures of a Bishop, and of a Bishop dead in bed.

The inserted leaves between xxiv and xxv are remarkable. The outer sides are blank. On f. 209 *b* is a full-page picture: a king, bearded, in an embroidered mantle over a dalmatic with embroidered cuffs and hem, green shoes, a jewelled diadem, holding a sceptre with leaves at the top, and an orb with leaves worked on it, in his outstretched hand. In front of his body is a table of this form: at *a* is a medallion of the heads of



a man and woman. All the rest of the table is occupied with medallions shewing the relationships of this pair, calculated to seven generations in every direction.

The opposite page, f. 210 *a*, has another full-page picture. In the centre is a round arch surmounted by three battlemented towers of masonry. Those on *R.* and *L.* have each a coloured quatrefoil and four green discs, below the battlement: that in the centre has a half-length figure of a man blowing a green horn. In the round arch below these are half-length figures of a bearded man and a woman; the head dress of each is a round, ornamented brown hat with a knob on the top. The man is in a white mantle with fibula on shoulder and a tunic: the woman has hair down her back, a white mantle, and an under-garment with brooch at neck. Their *R.* arms cross each other and hold cords attached to the top of a table full of medallions shewing the *consanguinei* and *affines* of each to the TERTIUM GENUS.

These drawings seem certainly to be of cent. xii, and to be the work of the first English annotator.

102. Δ. 5. 17.

[C. M. A. 764.]

BEDAE HISTORIA ECCLESIASTICA.

Vellum, 11 $\frac{3}{4}$  × 8, ff. 77, 42 lines to a page. Cent. xv, well written, with red and blue flourished initials. There is no donor's name.

*Collation*: a<sup>8</sup>-h<sup>8</sup> i<sup>10</sup> (7 cancelled) k<sup>8</sup> (5-8 cancelled, blank): 77 leaves.

*Provenance*. Bury S. Edmund's. On f. 1 *a* upper *R.* corner is the xvth cent. mark B. 295, which is in the special form of the Bury press-marks. Volumes marked B. 280, B. 282, B. 287, B. 290, B. 292 exist in various libraries, are all from Bury, and are all copies of various works of Bede. A hand which I recognise as that of a Bury Librarian has added the numerals to the chapters in the tables to several of the books of the History in this MS.

There is a rust-mark shewing the position of the chain on the lower margin of the first leaves.

The text ends with Bede's *Retractatio*.

103. Δ. 5. 18.

[C. M. A. 765.]

LIBER ASTROLOGICUS ARABICE.

Paper, 11 × 7 $\frac{1}{8}$ , ff. 12, in one quire. Well written; cent. xvii. No donor's name. In a folding cover of oriental make.

**104.** Δ. 5. 19.

A SURVEY OF THE SEVERAL FARMS AND LANDS IN THE COUNTY'S OF WORC. AND STAFF. BELONGING TO SID. SUS. COLL. IN CAMB. SURVEYED IN THE YEAR 1767 BY JOHN SNAPE.

With a beautifully drawn title-page.

Paper and vellum,  $18\frac{1}{4} \times 11\frac{1}{4}$ . With folding maps. Cent. xvii.

**105.** Δ. 5. 20.

Paper,  $14\frac{3}{8} \times 10\frac{1}{2}$ , ff. 20 written at one end and cir. 100 columns at the other. Cent. xviii.

Excerpts and observations from the Chron. Paschale, Ps. Dorotheus, George Syncellus, etc.

Preparations for a work on ancient chronology.

**106.** Δ. 5. 21 (?).

NOTES FROM M. DES VIGNOLES' SACRED CHRONOLOGY (1738).

Paper,  $7\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$ , ff. 54 written. Cent. xviii (1742).

More collectanea by the author of Δ. 5. 20. Some loose papers are dated 1742.

## I. LIST OF DONORS AND FORMER OWNERS OF MSS.

- Baines, Emm. 65  
 Balguy, Th. 9  
 Baxter, W. 43  
 Bedford, Countess of 24  
 Bell, R., Prior of Durham 56  
 Bramhall, J. 56  
 Bristol, Franciscans of 49  
 Bulley, — 73  
 Bury S. Edmund's Abbey 102
- Castell, Edm. 27-29  
 Chicksand Priory 85  
 Church, Edm. 37  
 Clement, J. 64, 95, 96  
 Comber, Th. 22  
 Combes, Fra. 67  
 Craven, Dr J. 2, 3  
 Crowland Abbey 73
- Dugard, W. 23  
 Durham Priory ? 30, 32, ? 43, ? 50, 51, 56,  
 100 (Pt II), 101
- Fairfax, Th. 36
- Genings, Rev. Mr 100  
 Gowshille, Simon de 85  
 Gunthorpe, J. 46
- Harington, Sir J. 24  
 Harington, Lady 24  
 Hey, J. 10-20  
 Hey, R. 10-20  
 Holland, Th. 43  
 Horwe, Th. 60
- Kingswood Abbey 77  
 Kirkham Priory 36  
 Kirkstall Abbey 85
- Lancaster, Dominicans of 48  
 Land, J. 69  
 Law, W. 56  
 Lawson, J. 6, 7
- Lebaduc (?) 5  
 Lyell, R. 34  
 Lyell, Th. 34
- Mascal, Th. 48, 50  
 Mercyall, W. 60  
 Meverll, Th. 63  
 Montague, Roger 46  
 Morus, W. 64
- Papworth, W. 4  
 Pickering, Theoph. 27-29  
 Pilkington, J. 30, 51, 55, ? 92  
 Pratt, W. 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37,  
 38, 39
- Rayner, G. 95, 96  
 Rotherham, Jesus College at 2, 3
- Sackett, J. 98  
 Scrivin, Th. 42  
 Seall, Th. 67  
 Seton, W. 56  
 Smyth, H. 71  
 Stamborn, J. 85
- Thomkyns, E. 77  
 Thorney Abbey ? 95
- Urswick, Christopher 48
- Wanless, Hen. 55  
 Ward, Dr Sam. 44, 45, 47, 54, 55, 58, 62,  
 63, 65, 66, 70, 71, 74, 75, 90, 92, 93, 94,  
 101
- Wardon Abbey 71  
 Well., N. de 78  
 West Wretham 79  
 Whitaker, W. 8  
 Witham, P. 87  
 Worcester, Franciscans of 60  
 Wymsley, J. 50
- York, Franciscans of 94

## II. INDEX TO THE ILLUSTRATIONS CONTAINED IN THE MSS.

- Abihu (Nadab and) 96. 4  
 Adam and Eve 96. 2  
 Adamant 100. 39  
 Agatha, S. 76. vi  
 Alban, S., martyrdom of 76. iii  
 Ambrose, S. 76. v  
 Ananias and Paul 96. 64  
 Andrew, S., martyrdom of 96. 79  
 Angels, orders of 76. i  
     with musical instruments 76. vii, 7  
     at Last Judgment 76. ix  
 Animals, various 76. *fn.*, 100  
 Annunciation 37. 1, 96. 2  
 Antelope 100. 24  
 Ants 100. 36  
 Apes 100. 27  
 Apostles, the Twelve 76. ii  
     at Last Judgment 76. ix  
 Augustine, S. 76. v  
  
 Balaam and angel 96. 5  
 Baruch 96. 41  
 Benedictine monks }  
     nuns } 76. viii  
 Birds, various 76. vii, 100. 4-23  
  
 Carmelites (?) 76. viii  
 Centaur 100. 25  
 Christ, as Man of Sorrows 37. 2  
     in glory 76. vii, viii, 96. 85  
     as Judge 62, 76. ix  
     Head of 37. 3, 4  
     Baptism of 96. 59  
 Cistercians 76. viii  
 Clare, S. 76. vi  
 Confessors, pictures of 76. iv  
 Creation, days of 96. 2  
 Crucifixion 96. 2  
  
 Daniel, in den 96. 43  
 David, plays harp 76. i, 96. 24  
     points to eye 76. ii, 96. 25  
  
 David, points to mouth 76. iii, 96. 26  
     with fool 96. 28  
     plays bells 96. 30  
     anointed 96. 14  
     with Amalekite 96. 11  
     with ark 96. 15  
     death of 96. 12  
 Decreta, illustrations of 101  
 Doctors, pictures of 76. v  
 Dogs 100. 30  
 Dominicans 76. viii  
 Doves, emblematical pictures of 100. 1-3  
 Dragons 100. 34, 35, 37  
  
 Edmund, S., martyrdom of 76. iii  
 Elephants 100. 34, 35  
 Elijah, translation of 96. 13  
 Esther and Ahasuerus 96. 22  
 Etheldreda, S. 76. vi  
 Ezekiel, call of 96. 42  
  
 Fool 76. v, 96. 28  
 Franciscan friars }  
     nuns } 76. viii  
  
 Goat and hunter 100. 28  
 God the Father 96. 32  
 Gregory, S. 76. v  
  
 Habakkuk, rapture of 96. 43  
 Haman hung 96. 22  
 Hedgehog 100. 26  
  
 Isaiah, martyrdom of 96. 38  
  
 James, S. 96. 78  
 Jeremiah, martyrdom of 96. 39  
 Jerome, S. 76. v, 85, 96. 1  
 Jerusalem, destruction of 96. 18  
 Jesse-tree 96. 58  
 Job and wife 96. 23  
 John Baptist, S. 96. 59  
     martyrdom of 76. iii

- John Evangelist, S. 96. 61, 82, 83  
 Jonah 76. vi, 96. 29, 48  
 Joshua and the sun 96. 7  
 Jude 96. 84  
 Judgment, Last 76. ix  
 Judith 96. 21  
  
 Katherine, S. 76. vi  
 King 101  
  
 Last Judgment 76. ix  
 Last Supper 96. 81  
  
 Maccabees, illustrations of 96. 56, 57  
 Mandrake 100. 35  
 Margaret, S. 76. vi  
 Mermaids 100. 38  
 Monastic Orders 76. viii  
 Moses, at the bush 96. 3  
     with Jews 96. 6  
 Musical instruments 76. vii  
  
 Nadab and Abihu, death of 96. 4  
 Nehemiah and Artaxerxes 96. 17  
  
 Paradise 100. 35  
 Passion, instruments of 76. ix  
 Paul, S., his life and death illustrated  
     96. 62-76  
 Pearl-oyster 100. 40  
 Peter, S., martyrdom of 96. 77  
 Praemonstratensians (?) 76. viii  
 Prophets, figures of the minor 96. 44-55  
  
 Ruth gleaning 96. 9  
  
 Salamander 100. 29  
 Samson and lion 96. 8  
 Samuel presented 96. 10  
     and David 96. 14  
 Saul, death of 76. iv  
 Sea-monster 100. 41  
 Ships 100. 38, 41  
 Silas 96. 74  
 Sirens 100. 38  
 Snake-charmer 100. 37  
 Solomon and Rehoboam 96. 33  
 Stephen, S. 76. iii  
 Stocks 96. 74  
 Stones, marvellous 100. 22, 39, 40  
  
 Temple restored and cleansed by Ezra 96.  
     16, 19  
 Tobit blinded 96. 20  
 Tombs 76. ix  
 Tower 101  
  
 Veronica-head of Christ 37. 3  
 Virgin and Child 37. 4, 95  
 Virgin Saints, figures of 76. vi  
  
 Weasels 100. 31  
 Wisdom, figure of 96. 37  
 Wolf 100. 33  
  
 Zacharias and angel 96. 60



### III. GENERAL INDEX.

- Abbatis Villa, John de 78  
 Abbot's Langley, Hall-moots held there 1  
 Abbreviations in MSS., collection of 42  
 Aegidius Romanus 98  
 S. Alban's, Hall-moots held there 1  
 Albertanus of Brescia, Tracts by 48  
 Albertus Magnus de Animalibus 46  
 Alexander III., Letter of 71  
 Ambrosius, S., Hexaameron 31  
     Extracts 50, 73  
     de officiis, extracts 72  
     de gradibus 79  
 Angels, the Seven p. 69  
 Anne, S. 80  
 Anonymus, de Musica 31  
     de Problematibus 68  
     de interpr. Scripturae 71  
     liber expositionum vel erme-  
         neumatum 75  
     de oculo morali 85  
     exempla 85  
     ad Rainerum de columbis 100  
     Collections on Chronology  
         105, 106  
 Apollonia, S. 80  
 Apollonius Tyrius, History of 60  
 Arabic MSS. 57, 103  
 Aretino, Leonardo, versions of Aristotle's  
     works by 67  
 Aristoteles, Metaphysica 31  
     Ethica 67  
     Oeconomica 67  
     Politica 67  
 Armachanus, Richardus, Archiep., works  
     by 64  
 Arms 2, 67, 70  
 Astrology, Arabic tract on 103  
 Athanasius, S., Tracts 94  
 Auckland 38, p. 26  
 Augustinus, S., super Genesim 31  
     Flores super Ep. ad Rom.  
         32  
     Various tracts 50, 85, 94  
     Extracts 73

S. MSS.

- Anklund, John, Prior of Durham 56  
 Baldwin, Abp of Canterbury, de sacra-  
     mento 81  
 Balguy, Thomas, Lectures by 9  
 Balliol College, MS. of Ovid at 5  
 Barlaam and Josaphat 85  
 Beda, Historia Ecclesiastica 30, 102  
     Flores Augustini 32  
     Prophecies 39  
     Super mulierem fortem 50  
 Bede, grammatical tracts 75  
 Benefices in England and Wales, list of 88  
 Bernard, S., tracts by 82, 94  
 Bestiary 100  
 Bible, in Latin 83, 96  
     Exodus, gloss on 49  
     Psalter, gloss on 51  
     Psalter 76, 89  
     New Testament, and Lessons in  
         English 99  
 Bidding Prayer 55  
 Bishoprics of England and Wales 43  
 Blastares, Matth., his synopsis 65  
 Boethius de trinitate 94  
 Boniface VIII., Bull of 43  
 Bradwardine, Abp, de causa Dei 90  
 Brannoc, S. 76  
 Bristol, Franciscans at 49  
 Bristol, Horae from 80  
 Brutus, Chronicle of, in French verse 43  
 Buckingham, Duke of, Forerunner of Re-  
     venge against 41  
 Bury, Richard de 38  
 Cadwalader 43  
 Caesarius, S., Homilies of 50  
 Cambridge, Foundation of, by Scott 66  
 Cambridge, Statutes of the University 6  
 Campian, Dr T., poem by 59  
 Canons, Extracts in Greek from 61  
 Cassiodorus, Historia Tripartita 30  
     de anima 71  
 Castell, Edmund, notes by him 27-29

- Catalogue of Books at Rotherham 2  
     belonging to John  
     Wymsley 50  
     of donations to Sidney College  
     Library 91
- Catonis Disticha in English 63  
 Cessolis, Jac. de, on Chess 56  
 Chabham, Thomas de, his Summa 53  
 Chalcidius in Timaeum 31  
 Chess, Jac. de Cessolis on 56  
 Chicheley, Abp, Constitution of 55  
 Christopher, S., couplet on 55  
 Chronology, works on 105, 106  
 Chrysostom, see John  
 Cicero, Differentiae 75  
 Colebrand, giant 43  
 Comber, Thos., notes on the Bible by 22  
 Controversy, Romish 25  
 Crowland, Collections by a monk of 73  
 Cuthbert, S., Mass of p. 122  
 Cuthbert, S., Office of 62
- Daniel, anonymous Lectures on 21  
 Dares Phrygius 75  
 Decreta 101  
 Desiderius 35  
 Dorothea, S. 80
- Ely, James, Bp of 69  
     Prior and Convent of 69  
 English, Sermons 74  
     Hymns 37, 76  
     Rhymes 85, 97  
     Paraphrase of Psalms 89  
     New Testament 99
- Ernaldus Bonevallensis, tracts by 71  
 Esdras, Fourth Book of 96  
 Espec, Walter pp. 21, 23, 36  
 Eucharist, Tract on 51  
 Eucherius de nominibus Hebraicis 75  
 Eusebius of Emesa, homilies by 50  
 Everildis, S. p. 17, 22, 23  
 Exley 93
- Franciscans, tracts against 64  
 Franco of Afflighem, tracts by 54  
 French proverbs, etc. 34  
     hymns 36
- French Chronicle of England 43  
     version of William of Tyre 93  
 Fulgentius, Abbot, letter of 54  
 Fulgentius de nominibus 75
- Galfridus de Vinsauf 56  
 Galfridus Monemutensis 75  
 Gerson, John, tract by 54  
 Gildus, S., prayer of 37  
 Gower, John, Confessio Amantis 63  
 Greek MSS. 61  
 Gregory, S., various tracts and excerpts  
     50, 73  
 Grindall, Abp, Letter of 40  
 Grosseteste, Rob., de veneno 85  
     Epistolae 92
- Gunthorpe, John 46  
 Guy of Warwick 43
- Hampole, paraphrase on the Psalms 89  
 Harington, Sir John 24  
 Henry V., letter to 86  
 Henry VIII., Letters patent, to Bp of Ely 69  
 Henry of Huntingdon, quoted 43  
     Chronicon 70  
     Epistola 70
- Henry de Sawtrey, on S. Patrick's Pur-  
     gatory 50  
 Hey, John, Lectures by 10-20  
 Hildebert, S., on the mass 51  
 Hours, books of 36, 37, 58, 80  
 Hughes, W., The Parson's Law, by him 26  
 Hugo de S. Victore, on Lamentations 71  
     de arra animae 85  
     quaestiones 94
- Hugo Farsit 94  
 Humphrey, Dr Laurence, letter of 40  
 Hymns, Latin 36, 80  
     French 36, 95  
     English 37, 80
- Illuminations 37, 62  
 Innocent III., tract by 85  
 Isidorus, S., extracts 50, 75  
     ammonitio 94
- Jerome, S., Life of S. Hilarion 47  
     S. Malchus 47

- Jerome, S., on the Assumption 50  
 ad Jovinianum 72  
 in Jeremiam 77, 94  
 Epistolae 87
- Johannes de Abbatis Villa, on the Epistles  
 and Gospels 78
- Johannes de S. Edmundo 85
- John of Bridlington, prophecies of 39  
 Office of 33
- John Chrysostom, tracts by 50
- John of Damascus, S., extracts from 73
- John, S., Evangelist, anonymous tract on  
 48, f. 208
- Jordanus, S., Hymn to: particulars of him  
 80
- Kalendars 33, 36
- Kirkham Priory 36
- Lancaster, Dominicans at 48
- Leo, Protonotary, verses by 56
- Lincolniensis (Robertus), de veneno 85
- Litanies, Saints invoked 36, 37, 76
- Luther, Martin, Table-talk 23
- Machar, S. p. 22
- Mahomet, tract in Latin on 60
- Malberthorp, Rob. 89
- Martinus Dumienis 47, f. 84
- Martyrologium Romanum 79
- Maurilius, S., prayers by 50
- Medical receipts 51, 58, 85
- Merlin, prophecies of 39, 43
- Missal, York 33
- Musica, Anonymus de 31
- Nennius, extracts from 75 *fn.*
- Neumes p. 122
- Nicholas, S., part of Office p. 122
- Nicolaus de Clemangiis 86
- Oculo Morali, de 85
- Ordination, Office for 100 (ii)
- Ovid, Metamorphoses 5  
 de vetula liber iii 56
- Paston, Francis 93
- Patrick's S., Purgatory, tract on 50
- Peckham, Abp, Psalterium salutationum 36
- Peter Lombard, extracts 73
- Petroc, S. 76
- Petrus Blesensis, extracts from 73  
 Epistolae 92, 98
- Petrus Cantor, verbum abbreviatum 97
- Petrus Cellensis, de panibus 84  
 de conscientia 84
- Petrus Helie, extracts from Priscian 75
- Philobiblon 38
- Plagon, Hugues, version of William of  
 Tyre 93
- Plate, Ecclesiastical, inventory of 2, pp. 3, 8
- Priscian, extracts 75
- Prophecies of Merlin, etc. 39
- Psalter, Latin 76  
 Latin and English 89
- Puzzle p. 71
- Rathrannus, tracts by 71
- Receipts, see Medical
- Richard de Castre, hymn by 80
- Roscarrock, his Register of British Saints  
 p. 22, 64
- Rotherham, Abp, portrait of 2  
 College of Jesus founded  
 by him: its Statutes: Inventories of  
 vestments and Catalogue of Library 2
- Rous, The Heavenly Academie, by him 4
- Sativola, S. 76
- Scott, John, Foundation of the University  
 of Cambridge 66
- Seneca, extracts 94
- Sermones, de Sanctis et de Tempore 34  
 Anonymous 50  
 by Richard of Armagh and others  
 64  
 English, by Wycliffe, etc. 74
- Sibyl, prophecies of 39, 43
- Sidney Sussex College, Register of Library  
 91  
 Survey of Farms  
 7, 104
- Simon de Heyntun, extracts 73
- Sixtus, Enchiridion of 94
- Smaragdus, extracts from 73
- Snape, John 104

- Speculum Christiani 55  
 Swanscombe, in Kent, collections relating to 7  
 Swineshead 43  
  
 Thedilthorpe, deeds relating to 89  
 Theodoret, Ecclesiastical History, printed 65  
 Thomas Aquinas, Comment on 52  
 Thomas of Canterbury, S., prophecies of 39  
 Thomas de Chabham: Summa de Casibus 53  
 Treasure of Devotion, the 35  
 Trivet, Nicholas, on the Metamorphoses of Ovid 56  
  
 Vernon, in Normandy p. 54  
 Vestments, inventory of 2, p. 4  
 Vignoles, des, extracts 106  
 Virgin, Miracles of 47, 85, 95  
 Virgin, Anonymous, Tract on 48, f. 133  
 Vitae Patrum 47  
  
 Ward, Dr Samuel, his Commonplace Book 44  
  
 Ward, Dr Samuel, his Diary 45  
 Watton, John, his Speculum Christiani 55  
 Waymouth, John, Mathematical Discourse by 24  
 Wenlock, W., epitaph of 3  
 Whitaker, W., Theological Lectures by 8  
 William of Tyre, History 93  
 William of York, S. 33, 36  
 Worcester, Franciscans at 60  
 Wycliffe, Sermons by 74  
     New Testament 99  
 Wymbeldon, R. or T., Sermons 74  
 Wymsey, John, bookseller, list of his books 50  
  
 Xystus, Enchiridion of 94  
  
 York, Missal 33  
     Saints and Festivals characteristic of p. 16 sqq.  
     Diurnale 62  
     Franciscans at 94  
 Yvo, S. 47









